EXTENDED TO MAY 15, 2017

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

▶ Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

Α	For the	2015 calendar year, or tax year beginning $UUL1$, 2015 and	ending L	JUN 30,	2016	
В	Check if applicable	C Name of organization		D Employer	r identific	cation number
	Address	THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY				
	Name change	Doing business as			53-02	204707
	Initial return Final return/	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 2400 6TH STREET NW	Room/suite	E Telephone)806-6100
	termin- ated	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code		G Gross receipt	ts \$ 1	,239,643,573.
	Amendo return	WASHINGTON, DC 20059		H(a) Is this a	group re	turn
	Applica	F Name and address of principal officer: MICHAEL MASCH		for subo	ordinates	? Yes X No
	pending	SAME AS C ABOVE		H(b) Are all sub	ordinates in	cluded? Yes No
		mpt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c) ()◀ (insert no.) 4947(a)(1)	or 527	If "No,"	attach a	list. (see instructions)
		e: ▶ WWW.HOWARD.EDU		H(c) Group e		
		organization: X Corporation Trust Association Other	L Year	of formation: 1	.867∣ №	1 State of legal domicile: DC
P		Summary				
ø	1 1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: WE E			TS, I	DEVELOP
Governance		PROFESSIONALS, CONDUCT RESEARCH, AND SERV				
ern	2 (Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or dispos			1 1	ets. 33
Š	3 1					33
		Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2015 (Part V, line 2a)			···· 	7909
Activities &	6	otal number of individuals employed in calendar year 2013 (Fart V, line 2a)				309
Ęï	7a 7	otal number of volunteers (estimate in necessary) otal unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12				9,992,000.
¥	b 1	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34			····	-1,157,513.
	 ~ .			Prior Yea		Current Year
Revenue	8 (Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	2	224,317,		231,807,077.
	9 F	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		590,736,	000.	
eve	10 I	nvestment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		41,814,	000.	23,952,000.
ď	11 (Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		13,750,	000.	13,497,923.
	1	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		970,617,	000.	915,973,000.
	13 (Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	1	L16,821,	218.	106,793,326.
	14 E	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)			0.	0.
S	15 5	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		<u>165,265,</u>		418,613,735.
nse	16 a F	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		72,	000.	0.
Expenses	. b 7	otal fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 4 , 124 , 33		100 500		254 522 222
ш	'' \	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)				371,702,939.
	1	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		1011947		
		Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		<u>-41,330,</u>		18,863,000.
Net Assets or	.	Tabel accords (Dark V. Para 40)	В	eginning of Curre 1486415		End of Year 1570451000.
SSe	20 T	⁻otal assets (Part X, line 16) ⁻otal liabilities (Part X, line 26)		907,210,		1050336000.
let /	22 1	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		579,215,		520,115,000.
P	art II	Signature Block		<u> </u>	0001	320/113/000
Und	er penal	ties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules	s and statem	ents, and to the b	best of my	knowledge and belief, it is
		, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of wh			-	3
	,					
Sig	n	Signature of officer		Date		
Hei		MICHAEL MASCH, CFO AND TREASURER				
		Type or print name and title			_	
		Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature		Date	Check [PTIN
Pai	d §	SHEILA EICHELBERGER	()5/11/17	self-employe	
	parer	Firm's name SB & COMPANY, LLC		Firm'	s EIN 🛌	25-1306171
Use	Only	Firm's address 200 INTERNATIONAL CIRCLE, SUITE	5500			10) 504 005
_		HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030		Phon	e no. (4 :	
Ma	y the IR	S discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)				X Yes No

Pai	Statement of Program Service Accomplishments
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission:
	THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY WAS ESTABLISHED BY AN ACT OF CONGRESS IN 1867.
	THE UNIVERSITY IS AN INSTITUTION THAT EDUCATES STUDENTS, DEVELOPS
	PROFESSIONALS, CONDUCTS RESEARCH, AND SERVES PATIENTS THROUGH 12
	SCHOOLS OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND AN ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTER.
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on
	the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes X No
	If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.
	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and
	revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
4a	$(\text{Code: } ___) \text{ (Expenses \$ } __448,701,904 . __ including grants of \$ ___106,793,326 . __) \text{ (Revenue \$ } ___313,266,000 . __)$
	EDUCATION, GENERAL/OTHER - HOWARD UNIVERSITY IS A COMPREHENSIVE
	RESEARCH-ORIENTED HISTORICALLY BLACK PRIVATE UNIVERSITY PROVIDING AN
	EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY TO STUDENTS OF HIGH
	ACADEMIC POTENTIAL WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS UPON THE PROVISION OF
	EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES TO ALL STUDENTS. HOWARD UNIVERSITY IS THE
	NATION'S TOP PRODUCER OF MINORITY LAWYERS, DENTISTS, PHYSICIANS AND
	AFRICAN AMERICAN PHDS IN THE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FIELDS. THE
	UNIVERSITY SERVES A COMMUNITY OF APPROXIMATELY 10,000 STUDENTS.
4b	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 233,537,348. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 280,969,000.)
	A PRIVATE, NONPROFIT INSTITUTION, HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL IS THE
	NATION'S ONLY TEACHING HOSPITAL LOCATED ON THE CAMPUS OF A HISTORICALLY
	BLACK UNIVERSITY. IT OFFERS MEDICAL STUDENTS A SUPERIOR LEARNING
	ENVIRONMENT AND OPPORTUNITIES TO OBSERVE OR PARTICIPATE IN CLINICAL AND
	RESEARCH WORK WITH PROFESSIONALS THAT UNIQUELY ADDRESSES THE SPECIAL
	HEALTH CARE NEEDS OF MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES. HOWARD
	UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL ADMITS PATIENTS REGARDLESS OF THEIR ABILITY TO PAY.
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 67,236,000 • including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 42,581,000 •)
	THE UNIVERSITY OFFERS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT THROUGH ITS AUXILIARY
	SERVICES FOR THE BENEFIT OF FACULTY, STAFF AND STUDENTS AND TO
	COMPLEMENT THE QUALITY OF THE ACADEMIC LIFE. AUXILIARY SERVICES
	INCLUDE STUDENT HOUSING, FOOD SERVICES, A BOOKSTORE, PARKING,
	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES AND A PUBLIC TELEVISION STATION.
4d	Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
-	(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
4e	Total program service expenses ▶ 749,475,252.
	Form 990 (2015)

Form 990 (2015) THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?	2	Х	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for			
	public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect			
	during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or			
	similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		Х
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to			
	provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,			
	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7	Х	
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Part III	8	X	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for			
	amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent			
	endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	X	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X			
	as applicable.			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D,			
	Part VI	11a	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total			
	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b	X	
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total			
	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in			
	Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		_X_
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	_X_	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses		37	
	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	X	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete		77	
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	X	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?	40.		v
40	If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b	Х	_X_
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13	X	
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000			
		14b	Х	
15	or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any	140	- 21	
13		15		Х
16	foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to	13		
10	or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16	х	
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,	"		
• •	column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I	17		х
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines	_ <i>''</i> _		
	1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18	х	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes."			
	complete Schedule G. Part III	19		х
	Company Company G. F. Will III		ggn	

Form 990 (2015) THE HOWARD UNIVERS Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

			Yes	No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	X	
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	Х	
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	X	
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	X	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current			
	and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes, " complete			
	Schedule J	23	X	
24a				
	last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete			
	Schedule K. If "No", go to line 25a	24a	Х	
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		Х
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease			
	any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		Х
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		Х
	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		х
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and			
_	that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule L, Part I	25b		x
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or			
	former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes."			
	complete Schedule L, Part II	26		x
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial			
	contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member			
	of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27	Х	
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV			
20	instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
а	A summer to a few and a filter and discrete a tracker or less complete a Queen and a complete a Queen and a complete a Queen and a complete a Queen a	28a		х
b	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		X
	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer,	200		
·		28c		x
20	director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	29		X
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29		
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation	20		x
0.4	contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations?			x
20	If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete	00		x
00	Schedule N, Part II	32		
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations			_V
•	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		X
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and		v	
	Part V, line 1	34	X	
	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	X	
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity		37	
	within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b	X	
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?			\ _{3,7}
	If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		X
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			,,
	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		X
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?		77	
	Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	X	(2015)

Form 990 (2015) THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V					
					Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	1067			
	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0			
С	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and re	portab	le gaming			
	(gambling) winnings to prize winners?			1c	Х	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,					
	filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a	7909			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax return	ns?		2 b	Х	
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions	s)				
За	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?			3a	Х	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule	O		3b	Х	
	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other a		ty over, a			
	financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial a	ccoun	t)?	4a	X	
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶ NIGERIA, MALAWI, SOUTH AF	RIC	<u> </u>			
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Articles (1997).	ccount	s (FBAR).			
5а	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?			5a		_X_
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction	ction?		5b		X
	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?			5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the	e orga	nization solicit			
	any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?			6a		_X_
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributi	ons or	gifts			
	were not tax deductible?			6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			_	v	
	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and ser	vices p	rovided to the payor?	7a	X	
	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		docard.	7b	^	
С	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was	as requ	lirea	7.		х
٨	to file Form 8282? If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		7c		<u> </u>
	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit or		.2	7e		Х
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contra		''	7f		X
	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Fo		99 as required?	7g		
_	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization			7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained		ı			
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?			8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.					
а	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?			9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?			9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:		,			
	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a				
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b				
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:					
	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a				
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against					
	amounts due or received from them.)	11b				
	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form	1) 	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b				
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			10-		
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?			13a		
I	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.					
а	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the	125				
_	organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b 13c				
	Enter the amount of reserves on hand Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?			14a		Х
	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No." provide an explanation in Schedule			14b		
IJ	in 100, has it filed a 1 offit 120 to report these payments: If Jvo," provide an explanation in Scheduli	, U			990	(2015)
				. 51111		\ · · · /

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI			X
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management			
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1a 33			
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing			
	body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent 1b 31			
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other			
	officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision			
	of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or			
	more members of the governing body?	7a		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or			
	persons other than the governing body?	7b		_X_
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
а	The governing body?	8a	Х	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	Х	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the			
	organization's mailing address? If "Yes." provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9		X
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)			
			Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		_X_
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates,			
	and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	Х	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	Х	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	X	
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe			
	in Schedule O how this was done	12c	X	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	X	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent			
	persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	<u> </u>	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	Х	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a			
	taxable entity during the year?	16a	Х	
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation			
	in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's			
	exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	X	
Sec	tion C. Disclosure			
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶DC , NY			
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) as	ailable	9	
	for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.			
	X Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)			
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and	financ	ial	
	statements available to the public during the tax year.			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:			
	MICHAEL MASCH - 202-806-2411			
	2244 10TH STREET NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20059			

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

_ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per	(do	not c	Pos	C) ition		one	(D) Reportable compensation	(E) Reportable compensation	(F) Estimated amount of
	week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	stee or director			irecto	Highest compensated sharp	tee)	from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	other compensation from the organization and related organizations
(1) STACEY J. MOBLEY, ESQ. CHAIRMAN	1.00	х		х				0.	0.	0.
(2) MR. ROBERT L. LUMPKINS	1.00	21						•	•	
VICE CHAIR	1.00	х		х				0.	0.	0.
(3) MRS. BENAREE P. WILEY	1.00								0.1	
VICE CHAIR		х		x				0.	0.	0.
(4) MR. ADDISON BARRY RAND	1.00							-	-	
IMMEDIATE PAST CHAIRMAN		Х		х				0.	0.	0.
(5) MS. DEBBIE K. ALLEN	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(6) LARKIN ARNOLD, JR., ESQ.	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(7) CHARLES M. BOYD, MD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(8) MR. CHRISTOPHER N. CROSS	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(9) HAROLD P. FREEMAN, MD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(10) MR. GODFREY GILL	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(11) MR. RICHARD GOODMAN	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(12) MS. LESLIE D. HALE	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(13) MS. AMY S. HILLIARD	1.00								_	_
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(14) DR. DANETTE G. HOWARD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(15) THE HONORABLE ALPHONSO JACKSON	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE	1 00	Х				_		0.	0.	0.
(16) MR. NORMAN K. JENKINS	1.00	,,							_	^
BOARD TRUSTEE	1 00	Х				_		0.	0.	0.
(17) THE HONORABLE MARIE C. JOHNS	1.00	٠,							_	^
BOARD TRUSTEE		X		<u> </u>				0.	0.	0. Form 990 (2015)

532007 12-16-15

Х 3 line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual Х 4 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services Х rendered to the organization? If "Yes." complete Schedule J for such person

Section B. Independent Contractors

Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A)	(B)	(C)
Name and business address	Description of services	Compensation
THOMPSON FACILITIES SERVICES LLC, 1641	FACILITY MANAGEMENT	
BUSINESS CENTER DR., SUITE 200, RESTON, VA	SERVICES	30,954,157.
SODEXO INC. & ASSOCIATES, 9801	FOOD SERVICES FOR	
WASHINGTONIAN BLVD, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20878	STUDENTS	13,194,574.
TURNER CONSTRUCTION CORP	CONSTRUCTION	
3865 WILSON BOULEVARD, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	SERVICES	11,031,016.
PALADIN - HOWARD MANAGEMENT LLC, 2121	HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT	
ROSECRANS AVENUE, SUITE 2320, EL SEGUNDO,	SERVICES	5,003,854.
CERNER HEALTH SERVICES, INC	HEALTHCARE RELATED	
51 VALLEY STREAM PARKWAY, MALVERN, PA 19355	SERVICES	4,203,432.
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed	d above) who received more than	
\$100,000 of compensation from the organization > 230		
	000	

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

Form **990** (2015)

3632.1 1

Form 990 THE HOWAR	RD UNIVE	:RS	II	'Y					53-020	4707
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru	ıstees, Key Er	nplo	yee	s, ar	nd H	lighe	est (Compensated Employe	es (continued)	
(A)	(B)			(((D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average			Posi	-			Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours	(c	(check all that apply)			арр	ly)	compensation	compensation	amount of
	per			from	from related	other				
	week	_				oyee		the	organizations	compensation
	(list any	irecto				em pl		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	hours for related	ord	tee			sated		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization and related
	organizations	rustee	trus		99/	n pen				organizations
	below	Individual trustee or director	nstitutional trustee		Key employee	Highest compensated employee	JE.			organizations
	line)	Indivi	Institu	Officer	Key e	Highe	Former			
(27) THE HON. RONALD A. ROSENFELD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(28) REED V. TUCKSON, MD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(29) THE HON. FRANKIE M. FREEMAN	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(30) MR. EARL G. GRAVES, SR.	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(31) DR. JOHN E. JACOB	1.00									
CHAIRMAN EMERITUS		Х						0.	0.	0.
(32) VERNON E. JORDAN, JR., ESQ.	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(33) CHARLES MCDONALD, MD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(34) THE HON. GABRIELLE K. MCDONALD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(35) RICHARD D. PARSONS, ESQ.	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(36) MARTIN D. PAYSON, ESQ.	1.00							_	_	_
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(37) GENERAL COLIN L.POWELL, USA(RET	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(38) MR. FRANK SAVAGE	1.00							_	_	_
CHAIRMAN EMERITUS		Х						0.	0.	0.
(39) WAYMAN F. SMITH III, ESQ.	1.00									
CHAIRMAN EMERITUS	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(40) THE HONORABLE L. DOUGLAS WILDER	1.00								•	•
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(41) DR. MOSES GARUBA	1.00							120 021	•	00 014
FACULTY TRUSTEE	40.00	Х						138,931.	0.	28,914.
(42) GEORGE LITTLETON	40.00	.						110 011	•	07 360
FACULTY TRUSTEE	40.00	Х	-					112,011.	0.	27,360.
(43) WAYNE A.I. FREDERICK, MD	40.00	₹,		_,				1 020 671	0	40 CE1
PRESIDENT	40.00	Х		Х				1,029,671.	0.	40,651.
(44) MR. MICHAEL MASCH CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40.00	1						201 022	0	24 062
	40 00	-	\vdash	Х	-	\vdash		201,923.	0.	24,862.
(45) FLORENCE PRIOLEAU, ESQ.	40.00	1		х				207 504	0.	30 252
GENERAL COUNSEL (46) DR. ANTHONY WUTOH	40.00			Δ				287,584.	0.	30,252.
PROVOST, CAO FROM 07/15	40.00	1		х				299,712.	0.	39,262.
TROVODI, CAO PROPI 07/13	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Δ				499,114.	0.	39,202.
Total to Dort VII. Cootion A. Erra da										
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c										

Form 990 THE HOWA	KD ONIVE	ıK۵	<u> </u>	1					53-020	4/0/
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tr	ustees, Key En	nplo	yee	s, aı	nd H	lighe	est (Compensated Employe	es (continued)	
(A)	(B)				C)			(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average				ition			Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours	(c	heck	all :	that	арр	ly)	compensation	compensation	amount of
	per							from	from related	other
	week	or				Highest compensated employee		the	organizations	compensation
	(list any hours for	directo				d em b		organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the organization
	related	9e Or (stee			nsateo		(***2/1099*****100)		and related
	organizations	ndividual trustee or director	nstitutional trustee		yee	эшы				organizations
	below	vidual	tutior	Ja .	Key employee	nest c	ner			_
	line)	Indi	Insti	Officer	Key	High	Former			
(47) MS. LAURA JACK	40.00									
VP FOR DEVELOPMENT FROM 07/15				Х				155,885.	0.	20,990.
(48) DR. CONSTANCE ELLISON	40.00									
VP FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS ENDED 02/16				X				185,000.	0.	24,006.
(49) MS. GRACIA HILLMAN	40.00									
VICE PRESIDENT OF EXTERNAL				Х				235,000.	0.	27,318.
(50) MS. CARROLYN BOSTICK	40.00									
VP OF HUMAN RESOUCES				Х				167,865.	0.	21,991.
(51) MR. KENNETH HOLMES	40.00							_	_	_
VP FOR STUDEN AFFAIRS FROM 02/16	1			Х				0.	0.	0.
(52) REBAT HALDER, MD	40.00									
CHAIR OF DERMATOLOGY	<u> </u>					Х		510,046.	0.	31,823.
(53) DAMIREZ FOSSETT, MD	40.00									
CHAIR OF NEUROSURGERY	1000					Х		510,800.	0.	40,294.
(54) EDWARD CORNWELL, MD	40.00							005 644		40 654
SURGEON-IN-CHIEF	40.00					Х		825,614.	0.	40,651.
(55) NAM NGUYEN, MD	40.00							F00 000	•	24 4 8 8
CHAIR OF RADIATION THERAPY	40.00					Х		500,000.	0.	31,177.
(56) CHILEDUM AHAGHOTU, MD	40.00					٠,		405 700	0	41 775
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF UROLOGY	40.00					Х		485,700.	0.	41,775.
(57) DR. SIDNEY RIBEAU	40.00						v	200 040	0	40 EE1
FORMER PRESIDENT	40 00						Х	299,948.	0.	40,551.
(58) DR. MICHAEL WINSTON FORMER PROVOST ENDED 06/15	40.00	ł					х	210 651	0	39,535.
(59) MS. NESTA BERNARD	40.00							319,651.	0.	39,333.
FORMER VP FOR DEVE RETIRED 08/15	40.00						х	320,540.	0.	26,053.
(60) DR. BARBARA GRIFFIN	40.00							320,340.	0.	20,055.
FORMER VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	40.00						Х	185,000.	0.	32,916.
(61) ARTIS HAMPSHIRE-COWAN, ESQ.	40.00							103,000.	0.	32,310.
FORMER SENIOR VP AND SECRETARY	40.00						Х	250,000.	0.	22,757.
	+						- 22	250,000.	•	22,737.
		1								
		1								
		1								

		Check if Schedule O conta	ains a response	or note to any line	e in this Part VIII			
					(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
ts ts	1 a	Federated campaigns	1a					
Grants	b	Membership dues						
<u>2</u> 0	С	Fundraising events		434,038.				
ifts ar A	d	Related organizations						
s, G milk	е	Government grants (contribution		221,821,000.				
Sig	f	All other contributions, gifts, grant						
ber		similar amounts not included above		9,552,039.				
텵	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1						
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f			231,807,077.			
				Business Code				
ø	2 a	ACADEMIC SERVICES		611710	313,266,000.	313,266,000.		
Program Service Revenue	b	PATIENT SERVICES		624100	280,969,000.	280,969,000.		
Sei	С	AUXILIARY SERVICES	52,481,000.	42,581,000.	9,900,000.			
am	d							
ogr B	е							
P	f	All other program service rever	nue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f			646,716,000.			
	3	Investment income (including	dividends, intere	est, and				
		other similar amounts)			7,997,000.		92,000.	7,905,000.
	4	Income from investment of tax	exempt bond p	oroceeds >				
	5	Royalties		<u></u>				
			(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
	6 a	Gross rents						
	b	Less: rental expenses	2,965,000.	0.				
	С	Rental income or (loss)	-1,748,000.	25,000.				
	d	Net rental income or (loss)			-1,723,000.			-1,723,000.
	7 a	Gross amount from sales of	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
		assets other than inventory	336,095,000.					
	b	Less: cost or other basis						
		and sales expenses	320,140,000.					
	С	Gain or (loss)	15,955,000.					
		Net gain or (loss)			15,955,000.			15,955,000.
O	8 a	Gross income from fundraising	,					
nue		including \$ 434,	038. of					
Other Reven		contributions reported on line						
Ϋ́		Part IV, line 18	a					
Ě		Less: direct expenses		565,573.				
		Net income or (loss) from fund		_	3,350.			3,350.
	9 a	Gross income from gaming ac						
		Part IV, line 19						
		Less: direct expenses)				
		Net income or (loss) from gam						
	10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less i						
		and allowances		1				
		Less: cost of goods sold						
	С	Net income or (loss) from sales						
		Miscellaneous Revenue	9	Business Code	45 045 ===			45.045.55
		OTHER REVENUE		900099	15,217,573.			15,217,573.
	b							
	С							
		All other revenue			15 015 550			
		Total. Add lines 11a-11d			15,217,573.	626 016 000	0.000.000	27 257 002
	12	Total revenue. See instructions.			915,973,000.	636,816,000.	9,992,000.	37,357,923.

532009 12-16-15

Form 990 (2015) THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

	Check if Schedule O contains a respor	nse or note to any line in	er organizations must cor this Part IX		
	not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations	5,359,283.	E 250 202		
_	and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	3,339,403.	5,359,283.		
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic	91 3/7 559	91,347,559.		
3	individuals. See Part IV, line 22 Grants and other assistance to foreign	JI, JII, JJJ.	J1, J1, J1, JJJ.		
3	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign				
	individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16	10.086.484.	10,086,484.		
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors,				
	trustees, and key employees	8,664,673.		8,259,002.	405,671
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified				
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and				
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	339,836,800.	306,029,087.	32,084,307.	1,723,406
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include				
	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)		3,636,219.	864,416.	23,150 88,589
9	Other employee benefits		40,089,559.	2,284,282.	88,589
10	Payroll taxes	23,126,047.	20,436,545.	2,413,958.	275,544
11	Fees for services (non-employees):				
а	Management	10,043,913.		5,069,869.	
b	Legal	1,500,042.		595,845.	
	Accounting	4,787,623.	461,775.	4,325,848.	
d	Lobbying				
е	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	2 410 000		2 410 000	
f	Investment management fees	3,419,000.		3,419,000.	
g	Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25,	00 010 560	61 004 272	10 252 020	CCE 2C1
	column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.)	82,012,562.	01,994,3/3.	19,352,828.	665,361
12	Advertising and promotion	1,259,956.	992,433.	267,523.	
13	Office expenses	59,719,477. 7,763,103.	31,383,718. 1,916,575.	28,335,759. 5,749,504.	97,024
14	Information technology	4,150,811.	3,160,221.	869,316.	121,274
15	Royalties	25,583,512.	24,817,577.	632,228.	133,707
16 17	Occupancy	7,806,920.	7,029,486.	694,238.	83,196
17 10	Travel Payments of travel or entertainment expenses	7,000,520.	7,025,400	054,250.	03,130
18	for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	4,131,051.	3,402,536.	728,515.	
20	Interest	25,133,987.	21,939,400.	3,194,587.	
21	Payments to affiliates		,,	7 - 5 - 7 - 5 - 1	
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	44,883,331.	40,549,673.	4,333,658.	0
23	Insurance	21,969,055.	19,827,981.	2,141,074.	
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A)				
	amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) BAD DEBT EXPENSE	28 160 245	20,057,420.	8,111,825.	
a	TRAINEE EXPENSE	28,169,245. 13,659,435.	13,636,228.	23,207.	
b	FEES (DUES, BANK)	9,104,796.	6,895,722.	1,888,648.	320,426
Ç	RESTRUCTURING	6,254,000.	0,033,144.	6,254,000.	340,440
d		10,351,120.	8,547,157.	1,616,978.	186,985
	All other expenses Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e		749,475,252.		4,124,333
2 <u>5</u> 26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization	<u> </u>	, 17 17 474	, , , ,	+, +4+, JJJ
_U	reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined				
	educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				
	Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Form 990 (2015)

Part X | Balance Sheet

Pa	rt X	Balance Sheet					
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or not	e to an	y line in this Part X			
					(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing			22,522,000.	1	45,294,000.
	2					2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net			15,886,000.	3	15,475,000.
	4	Accounts receivable, net			88,643,000.	4	197,179,000.
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and fo					
		trustees, key employees, and highest compensa	ted en	nployees. Complete			
		Part II of Schedule L				5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualif	ied pe	rsons (as defined under			
		section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section	4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing			
		employers and sponsoring organizations of sect	ion 50 ⁻	1(c)(9) voluntary			
ş		employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr).	Comp	lete Part II of Sch L		6	
Assets	7	Notes and loans receivable, net			12,732,000.	7	9,786,000.
ĕ	8	Inventories for sale or use				8	3,568,000.
	9				22,061,000.	9	10,387,000.
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other					
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D					
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10b	1027746000.	619,743,000.	10c	576,453,000.
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities			568,562,000.	11	556,657,000.
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 1	1		106,531,000.	12	95,880,000.
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line	11			13	
	14	Intangible assets				14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11			29,735,000.	15	59,772,000.
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equa			1486415000.	16	1570451000.
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	206,788,000.	17	167,090,000.		
	18	Grants payable			14 001 000	18	102 055 000
	19	Deferred revenue			14,081,000.	19	123,057,000.
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities			292,853,000.	20	232,727,000.
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete F				21	
es	22	Loans and other payables to current and former					
≣		key employees, highest compensated employee					
Liabilities						22	154 604 000
_	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrela			132,459,000.	23	154,684,000. 88,710,000.
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated			132,439,000.	24	00,710,000.
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, par parties, and other liabilities not included on lines					
			-	•	261,029,000.	25	284,068,000.
	26	Schedule D Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25			907,210,000.	26	1050336000.
	20	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958)			301,210,0001	20	1030330000
		complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and		K liele P 11 allu			
ces	27				200,180,000.	27	155,513,000.
a	28				250,919,000.	28	236,353,000.
Ва	29				128,106,000.	29	128,249,000.
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (A					==,===,
ř		and complete lines 30 through 34.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
ទី	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds				30	
sset	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or eq				31	
t As	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated inc				32	
Š	33				579,205,000.	33	520,115,000.
	34				1486415000.	34	1570451000.
	J-7					<u> </u>	Farm 990 (0015)

Pa	rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI		<u></u>			X
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	915			
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	897			
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3		,86		
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	579			
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-36	,72	0,0	00.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6				
7	Investment expenses	7				
8	Prior period adjustments	8				
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	-41	, 23	3,0	00.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33,					
	column (B))	10	520	,11	5,0	00.
Pa	rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII		<u></u>			X
					Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other					
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule () .				
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?			2a		X
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed	on a				
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?			2 b	X	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate	basis,				
	consolidated basis, or both:		l			
	Separate basis X Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis		l			
С	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the	audit,				
	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?			2c	X	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Scher	dule O.				
За	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Sing	gle Audit				
	Act and OMB Circular A-133?			За	X	
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required	ed audit				
	or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits			3b	Х	
				Form	990	(2015)

SCHEDULE A

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number

53-0204707 Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions. The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.) A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i). A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).) 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.) 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v). An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) 8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.) 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4). An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g ____ Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B. Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having b control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C. Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E. Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V. Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization. **f** Enter the number of supported organizations Provide the following information about the supported organization(s) (iv) Is the organization (i) Name of supported (iii) Type of organization (v) Amount of monetary (vi) Amount of listed in your (described on lines 1-9 organization support (see other support (see governing document? above (see instructions)) instructions) instructions) No

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for

Form 990 or 990-EZ. 532021 09-23-15

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	ction A. Public Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organ-						
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions						
	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included						
	on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11,						
	column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						
	etion B. Total Support						
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 4	(=, == : :	(/	(5, = 5 · 5	(-)	(=, == : =	(-)
	Gross income from interest,						
_	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties						
	and income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business						
·	activities, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11							
	Gross receipts from related activities,	etc. (see instruction	nns)			12	
	First five years. If the Form 990 is for	•	,				
	organization, check this box and stop	-			•		
Sec	ction C. Computation of Publi	c Support Per	centage				
	Public support percentage for 2015 (I			olumn (f))		14	%
	Public support percentage from 2014					15	%
	33 1/3% support test - 2015. If the					ore, check this bo	x and
	stop here. The organization qualifies	-					. \square
b	33 1/3% support test - 2014. If the	organization did no	t check a box on				
	and stop here. The organization qual	lifies as a publicly s	supported organiz	ation		,	ightharpoons
17a	10% -facts-and-circumstances test						
	and if the organization meets the "fac						
	meets the "facts-and-circumstances"			=	· ·	-	
h	10% -facts-and-circumstances test						
~	more, and if the organization meets the	-					
	organization meets the "facts-and-circ				-		ightharpoonup
18	Private foundation. If the organization		· ·	•	,		s
<u></u>	The second secon	<u></u>		,			or 990-EZ) 2015

532022 09-23-1

Part III | Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Se	ction A. Public Support						
Cale	endar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organ- ization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7	A Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
ı	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
•	Add lines 7a and 7b						
	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
Se	ction B. Total Support		,	T	,		
	endar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 6 a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
ŀ	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses						
	acquired after June 30, 1975						
	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is for	J	, ,		,	()()	· . —
<u> </u>	check this box and stop here						>
	ction C. Computation of Publi					 	
15	Public support percentage for 2015 (I			olumn (f))		15	<u>%</u>
16						16	%
_	ction D. Computation of Inves			40		14-1	
	Investment income percentage for 20					17	<u>%</u>
	Investment income percentage from					18	7:
19	a 33 1/3% support tests - 2015. If the						
ı	more than 33 1/3%, check this box ar 33 1/3% support tests - 2014. If the	organization did r	not check a box on	line 14 or line 19a	a, and line 16 is mo	ore than 33 1/3%, a	and
	line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che	ck this box and s	top here. The orga	anization qualifies	as a publicly supp	orted organization	▶□
20	Private foundation If the organization	n did not chock a	boy on line 14, 10	or 10h chock th	nic boy and soo in	etructions	

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 11 on Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No" describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? *If* "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

	Yes	No
1		
2		
За		
Ja		
3b		
0.0		
20		
3c		
4a		
4b		
4c		
5a		
5b		
5c		
6		
7		
8		
9a		
9b		
0-		
9c		
10a		
iua		
10b		
	∩-F7\	2015

			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)			
	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sec	ction B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to			
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or			
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,			
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
800	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Sec	ction C. Type II Supporting Organizations		1	l
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
<u>Sac</u>	the supported organization(s). ction D. All Type III Supporting Organizations	1		
566	Chorn D. All Type III Supporting Organizations		Yes	Na
4	Did the executation provide to each of its supported executations, but he lost day of the fifth month of the		res	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the	4		
•	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how	_		
2	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's	3		
Sec	supported organizations played in this regard. Stion E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations	<u> </u>		
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):			
· a				
b				
c		(ctions)		
2	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.	ictions).	Yes	No
– a				110
_	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b				
_	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these			
	activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
а				
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in <i>Part VI</i> .	3a		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each			

Pai	Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting	Orga	nizations	
1	Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying t	rust or	n Nov. 20, 1970. See instru	uctions. All
	other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must com			
Sect	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1		
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4		
5	Depreciation and depletion	5		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8		
Sect	ion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
а	Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b		
С	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other			
	factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3		
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,			
	see instructions).	4		
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6		
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8_	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Sect	ion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2		
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4		
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6		
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-i	ntegra	ted Type III supporting orga	nization (see
	instructions)	•	5	•

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

Par	TLV Type III Nor	1-Functionally integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Orga	nizations (continued)	
Secti	ion D - Distributions				Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supp	orted organizations to accomplish exer	npt purposes		
2	Amounts paid to perfo				
	organizations, in exces				
3	Administrative expens				
4	Amounts paid to acqu	ire exempt-use assets			
5	Qualified set-aside am	ounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other distributions (de	escribe in Part VI). See instructions.			
7	Total annual distribut	tions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
8	Distributions to attenti	ive supported organizations to which th	e organization is responsive		
	(provide details in Par	t VI). See instructions.			
9	Distributable amount f	for 2015 from Section C, line 6			
10	Line 8 amount divided	l by Line 9 amount			
Secti	ion E - Distribution All	ocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2015	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2015
1	Distributable amount f	for 2015 from Section C, line 6			
2	Underdistributions, if a	any, for years prior to 2015			
	(reasonable cause req	uired-see instructions)			
3	Excess distributions c	arryover, if any, to 2015:			
а					
b					
С					
d	From 2013				
е	From 2014				
f	Total of lines 3a throu	gh e			
g	Applied to underdistrib	outions of prior years			
h	Applied to 2015 distrib	outable amount			
i	Carryover from 2010 r	not applied (see instructions)			
j	Remainder. Subtract I	ines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4	Distributions for 2015	from Section D,			
	line 7:	\$			
а	Applied to underdistrib	outions of prior years			
b	Applied to 2015 distrib	outable amount			
С	Remainder. Subtract I	ines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5	Remaining underdistri	butions for years prior to 2015, if			
	any. Subtract lines 3g	and 4a from line 2 (if amount			
	greater than zero, see	instructions).			
6	Remaining underdistri	butions for 2015. Subtract lines 3h			
	and 4b from line 1 (if a	mount greater than zero, see			
	instructions).				
7	Excess distributions	carryover to 2016. Add lines 3j			
	and 4c.				
8	Breakdown of line 7:				
а					
b					
С	Excess from 2013				
d	Excess from 2014				
е	Excess from 2015				

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

Part VI	Supplemental Information Desired to the second of the Desired Control of the Second of
i ait vi	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12;
	Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C,
	line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V,
	Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information.
	(See instructions.)

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

Pai	t I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised	Funds or Other Similar Funds	or Accounts. Complete if the
	organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line	6.	
		(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year		
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4	Aggregate value at end of year		
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in w	riting that the assets held in donor advis	sed funds
	are the organization's property, subject to the organization's e	xclusive legal control?	Yes No
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor ad		
	for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or		
	impermissible private benefit?		Yes No
Pai	t II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization	anization answered "Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV, line 7.
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization	n (check all that apply).	
	Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or ed	lucation) Preservation of a his	torically important land area
	Protection of natural habitat	X Preservation of a cer	tified historic structure
	Preservation of open space		
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualifie	ed conservation contribution in the form	of a conservation easement on the last
	day of the tax year.		Held at the End of the Tax Year
а	Total number of conservation easements		2a 1
b	Total acreage restricted by conservation easements		2b 0.00
С	Number of conservation easements on a certified historic struc	cture included in (a)	2c 1
d	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired af	ter 8/17/06, and not on a historic structo	ure
	listed in the National Register		2d 1
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, rele		
	year ▶		
4	Number of states where property subject to conservation ease	ement is located 1	
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding the period	odic monitoring, inspection, handling of	
	violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it I	nolds?	Yes X No
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, h	andling of violations, and enforcing con-	servation easements during the year
	▶ <u>27</u>		
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handli	ng of violations, and enforcing conserva	tion easements during the year
	▶\$ <u>1,700.</u>		
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above	satisfy the requirements of section 170	
	and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?		X Yes No
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation	n easements in its revenue and expense	statement, and balance sheet, and
	include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization	on's financial statements that describes	the organization's accounting for
	conservation easements.		
Pai	t III Organizations Maintaining Collections of	·	ther Similar Assets.
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 9		
1a	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC	•	
	historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhi		nce of public service, provide, in Part XIII,
	the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describe		
b	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC	•	•
	treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, edu	ucation, or research in furtherance of pu	blic service, provide the following amounts
	relating to these items:		
	(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		
			> \$
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historical treas	sures, or other similar assets for financia	ıl gain, provide
	the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 11	-	
а	Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		> \$
b	Assets included in Form 990, Part X		

532051 11-02-15

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

O a la a	this D (Farms 000) 0045 THE HOW?	ARD UNIVERSIT	v			53_	0204707	Page 2
	rt III Organizations Maintaining Co			asures. oi	Other			
3	Using the organization's acquisition, accession						,	
	(check all that apply):	,	,	Ü	Ü			
а	Public exhibition	d 🗌	Loan or exc	hange progra	ams			
b	X Scholarly research	е 🗌	Other					
С	X Preservation for future generations							
4	Provide a description of the organization's co	lections and explain how	they further th	ne organizatio	n's exem	pt purpose in F	art XIII.	
5	During the year, did the organization solicit or				r similar a	assets		
D	to be sold to raise funds rather than to be ma						Yes	X No
Pai	t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrang		the organizatio	n answered "	Yes" on F	Form 990, Part	IV, line 9, or	
4.	reported an amount on Form 990, Part							
па	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodia	•					Yes	☐ No
h	on Form 990, Part X? If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII a						res	NO
b	ii res, explain the arrangement iiri art xiii a	ind complete the followin	g table.				Amount	
С	Beginning balance					1c	7 tillouit	
	Additions during the year							
е	Distributions during the year							
f	Ending balance					1f		
2a	Did the organization include an amount on Fo					y?	Yes	☐ No
	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII.							
Par	rt V Endowment Funds. Complete if	the organization answere	ed "Yes" on Fo	rm 990, Part	IV, line 10	0.		
) Prior year	(c) Two year		d) Three years b		ears back
1a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		95,307,000.	517,525		464,305,00		595,000.
b	Contributions	10,557,000.	4,435,000.		1,000.	4,957,00		294,000.
C	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	-13,320,000.	4,862,000.			58,581,00		L47,000.
d	Grants or scholarships	14,274,000.	13,717,000.	13,096	5,000.	12,512,00	10. 12,7	779,000.
е	Other expenditures for facilities	-4,407,000.	-3,177,000.	-630	,000.	-2,194,00	10 -2	242,000.
	and programs Administrative expenses	4,407,000.	3,177,000.	030	,,,,,,,,	2,154,00	70.	142,000.
g	End of year balance	581,434,000. 5	94,064,000.	595,307	7.000.	517,525,00	00. 464.3	305,000.
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the curre				, -	, ,		
а	Board designated or quasi-endowment	52.51 %	3,(-,	,,				
b	Permanent endowment ▶ 15.25	%						
		2.24 %						
	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c shou	ld equal 100%.						
За	Are there endowment funds not in the posses	sion of the organization t	hat are held ar	nd administer	ed for the	organization	_	
	by:						<u>Y</u>	res No
	(i) unrelated organizations						3a(i)	<u> </u>
								X
	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizat						3b	
4 Dai	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the		t funds.					
rai	t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipme		: IV line 11a 0	000 Earm 000	Dort V !	ino 10		
	Complete if the organization answered		T T	T			(d) Dool:	value
	Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)		or other (other)		cumulated reciation	(d) Book	valu C

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.								
Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value				
1a Land		27,911,000.		27,911,000.				
b Buildings		867,726,000.	486,979,000.	380,747,000.				
c Leasehold improvements		29,970,000.	27,584,000.	2,386,000.				
d Equipment		394,106,000.	320,108,000.	73,998,000.				
e Other		284,486,000.	193,075,000.	91,411,000.				
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990. Part X. column (B), line 10c.)								

Part VII	Investments -	Other	Securities.

Part VIII Investments - Other Securities.		
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line	11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A) PRIVATE EQUITY AND		
(B) VENTURE CAPITAL	78,680,000.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(C) REAL ESTATE	17,113,000.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(D) HEDGE FUNDS-LEVEL 3	87,000.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)	95,880,000.	
Part VIII Investments - Program Related.		
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line	11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		

Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ►
Part IX Other Assets.

(7) (8) (9)

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total (Column (b) must equal Form 000 Port V and (B) line 15)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1.	(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value	
(1)	Federal income taxes		
(2)	UNDERFUNDED DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS	166,678,000.	
(3)	RESERVE SELF-INSURED LIABILITIES	87,211,000.	
(4)	REFUNDABLE ADVANCES UNDER US GOV'T	6,390,000.	
(5)	ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES	8,887,000.	
(6)	DUE TO PROVIDENT	5,977,000.	
(7)	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	3,499,000.	
(8)	STUDENT DEPOSITS AND REFUNDS	2,578,000.	
(9)			
Total.	(Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	284,068,000.	

^{2.} Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII X

Par	t XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Stateme	nts With Revenue per Re	turn.	
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a			
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	712,410,000.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
а	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments			
b	Donated services and use of facilities		-	
С	Recoveries of prior year grants		-	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d -41,233,000.		77 052 000
	Add lines 2a through 2d			<u>-77,953,000.</u>
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	790,363,000.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:	14-1 3 419 000		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b		-	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.) Add lines 4a and 4b		10	125,610,000.
	Add lines 4a and 4b Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)			915,973,000.
5 Par	rt XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statem			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a	•		
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	771,500,000.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments			
С	Other losses			
d	/-			
е	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	3,531,000.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	767,969,000.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b 125,722,000.		
С	Add lines 4a and 4b			129,141,000.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	<u>897,110,000.</u>
	rt XIII Supplemental Information.			
	de the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part		; Part	X, line 2; Part XI,
lines	2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any add	litional information.		
DNE	OM TT TIME Q.			
PAF	RT II, LINE 9:			
тит	E ORGANIZATION DOES NOT REPORT ITS CONSERVA	ATTON FACEMENTS T	NT T	mс
1111	ORGANIZATION DOES NOT REPORT ITS CONSERVA	ATION EASEMENTS I	11 T	10
FTN	NANCIAL STATEMENTS.			
	WINCILL DITTIBLE .			
PAF	RT III, LINE 4:			
	,			
THE	UNIVERSITY'S COLLECTIONS OF ART, HISTORIC	CAL TREASURES, AN	D O	THER
	·			
SIM	MILAR ASSETS INCLUDE A VARIETY OF ARTIFACTS	S AS WELL AS SCHO	LAR	LY PAPERS
ANI	D ARCHIVES. THESE ITEMS ARE HOUSED IN VAR	IOUS FACILITIES A	ROU	ND CAMPUS
ANI	THEIR PRESERVATION IS FOR THE BENEFIT OF	FUTURE GENERATIO	NS.	
PAF	RT V, LINE 4:			
m::-	TAMBADED HOE OF MHE ODGANTEAMTON'S TURGET		יייוו	T 37 7
THE	${ t E}$ INTENDED USE OF THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWN	игил гоир те до г	UPP	пі А

Part XIII | Supplemental Information (continued)

SOURCE OF INCOME FOR OPERATIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, PROFESSORSHIPS, STUDENT

LOANS, AND OTHER PURPOSES IN ORDER TO ADVANCE THE ORGANIZATION'S MISSION

AND TAX-EXEMPT PURPOSE.

PART X, LINE 2:

HOWARD IS RECOGNIZED AS AN ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAX UNDER SECTION 501(A) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE (THE CODE) AS AN ORGANIZATION DESCRIBED IN SECTION 501(C)(3) WHEREBY ONLY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME, AS DEFINED BY SECTION 512(A)(1) OF THE CODE, IS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL INCOME TAX. ANY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME TAX GENERATED BY HOWARD IS RECORDED AS INCOME TAX USING THE LIABILITY METHOD UNDER WHICH DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ARE DETERMINED BASED ON THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND TAX BASIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS OR LIABILITIES AT THE END OF EACH PERIOD ARE DETERMINED USING THE CURRENTLY ENACTED TAX RATE EXPECTED TO APPLY TO TAXABLE INCOME IN THE PERIOD THAT THE DEFERRED TAX ASSET OR LIABILITY IS EXPECTED TO BE REALIZED OR TO BE SETTLED. AS OF JUNE 30, 2016, 2015 AND 2014, HOWARD HAD NO NET UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME AND THEREFORE HAD NO DEFERRED TAX ASSETS OR LIABILITIES. IN ADDITION, HOWARD ANALYZED ITS TAX POSITIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2016, 2015 AND 2014, AND DETERMINED THAT THERE WERE NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT WOULD HAVE A MATERIAL IMPACT ON HOWARD'S CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

UNREALIZED CHANGE IN FUNDED STATUS OF DEFINED BENEFIT

PENSION PLAN -40,712,000.

UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR POST-RETIREMENT BENEFIT

PLAN -19,244,000.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2015 THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	53-0204707 Page 5
UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT	
BENEFIT PLAN	142,000.
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY	18,581,000.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D	-41,233,000.
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	
CHARITY CARE	5,468,000.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS	101,434,000.
RENTAL EXPENSE	-2,965,000.
BAD DEBT EXPENSE	18,820,000.
FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES	-566,000.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	122,191,000.
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	
RENTAL EXPENSE	2,965,000.
FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES	566,000.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D	3,531,000.
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	
CHARITY CARE	5,468,000.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS	101,434,000.
BAD DEBT EXPENSE	18,820,000.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4B	125,722,000.

Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. (a) Description of liability	
(a) Description of liability	(b) Amount
RESERVES FOR LEGAL CONTINGENCIES	235,000.
RESERVES FOR LEGAL CONTINGENCIES OTHER	235,000. 2,613,000.

SCHEDULE E

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Part I

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

▶ Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

Employer identification number $5\,3-0\,2\,0\,4\,7\,0\,7$

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

YES NO 1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? Х 2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, Х catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? 2 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. Х If you need more space, use Part II 3 THE UNIVERSITY MAINTAINS A WELL-PUBLICIZED RACIALLY NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY. THE POLICY IS AVAILABLE IN WRITTEN BROCHURES, AS WELL AS AVAILABLE VIA THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSITE (WWW.HOWARD.EDU). Does the organization maintain the following? a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? 4a X 4b **b** Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? Х 4d Х d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II. Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to: Х a Students' rights or privileges? 5a X Admissions policies? X c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? 5c Scholarships or other financial assistance? Educational policies? 5e Х X g Athletic programs? 5g X Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II. Х **6a** Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? 6a **b** Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? Х 6b If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II. Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2015)

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

➤ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule F (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2015
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

тт	E HOWADD HMITH	DD CTMV				E2 020470	.7
			ctivities Out	side the United States. Compl	ete if the organ		
				orac are oracea estateer compr	cic ii tiic organ	ization answered	103 011
1	For grantmakers. Does	the organization	n maintain record	ds to substantiate the amount of its gra	ants and other a	assistance,	
	the grantees' eligibility for	or the grants or a	assistance, and t	he selection criteria used to award the	grants or assis	tance?	Yes X No
2	For grantmakers. Desc	ribe in Part V the	e organization's r	procedures for monitoring the use of its	s grants and otl	her assistance outs	ide the
	United States.		,	3	3		
3	Activities per Region. (Th	ne following Part	I, line 3 table ca	n be duplicated if additional space is r	needed.)		_
	(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	is a prod describe	gram service, specific type	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in region
					MEDICAL AND	EDUCATIONAL	
SUB	-SAHARAN AFRICA	17	77	PROGRAM SERVICES	SERVICES		5,178,057.
CENT	MDAL AMEDICA AND						
the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? 2 For grantmakers. Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States. 3 Activities per Region. (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed.) (a) Region (b) Number of offices in the region offices in the region in the region in the region. (b) Pype) (e.g., fundraieing, program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region. SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA 17 PROGRAM SERVICES 3 a Sub-total 17 77 INVESTMENTS 3 a Sub-total 18 a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region. SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA 19 PROGRAM SERVICES SERVICES SERVICES SERVICES SERVICES SERVICES SERVICES SERVICES 3 a Sub-total 10 a specific and the service in region in the region of service(s) in region. SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA 10 a specific and the region in region of service(s) in region of service(s) in region. SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA 11 TRUESTMENTS SERVICES SERVICES		4 832 127					
	CINCIDDIIIN						1,002,127.
ICE	LAND & GREENLAND)			INVESTMENTS			3,996,682.
	Subtotal	17	77				14 006 866
		17	,,,				
~		0	0				0.
С							
	and 3b)	17	77				14,006,866.

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

			Outside the United States. Coated if additional space is nee		rganization answered	d "Yes" on Form	990, Part IV, line 15, for	any
1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

2	Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by	
	the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter	
3	Enter total number of other organizations or entities	

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of non-cash	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation
					assistance		(book, FMV, appraisal, other)
	CENTRAL AMERICA						
SCHOLARSHIPS	AND THE CARIBBEAN	132	3427062.	снеск	0.		
	EAST ASIA AND THE						
SCHOLARSHIPS	PACIFIC	14	321,298.	CHECK	0.		
			,				
	EUROPE (INCLUDING						
SCHOLARSHIPS	ICELAND & GREENLAND)	6	88,952.	CHECK	0.		
SCHOUARSHIFS	GREENLAND)	0	88,332.	CHECK	0.		
	MIDDLE EAST AND						
SCHOLARSHIPS	NORTH AFRICA	20	318,829.	CHECK	0.		1
SCHOLARSHIPS	NORTH AMERICA	23	577,829.	СНЕСК	0.		
SCHOLARSHIPS	SOUTH AMERICA	8	254,936.	снеск	0.		
SCHOLARSHIPS	SOUTH ASIA	90	2601106.	СНЕСК	0.		
	CIID CAHADAN						
SCHOLARSHIPS	SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	109	2496553.	CHECK	0.		
			2171333.				

1	Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)	X Yes	☐ No
2	Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; do not file with Form 990)	Yes	X No
3	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471)	X Yes	☐ No
4	Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)	X Yes	☐ No
5	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)	X Yes	☐ No
6	Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713; do not file with Form 990)	Yes	X No

Part V | Supplemental Information

Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART I, LINE 2:
MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES: HOWARD
UNIVERSITY USES PROGRAM-SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO MONITOR THE PROGRESS OF
GRANT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES. THE GUIDELINES
OUTLINE THE SCOPE OF WORK, ESTABLISHED DEADLINES, AND THE CONTENT OF
SPECIFIC REPORTS/DELIVERABLES IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE TERMS AND
CONDITIONS OF THE FUNDING AGENCY AND GRANT AWARD. PRINCIPAL
INVESTIGATORS PREPARE PROGRAMMATIC PROGRESS REPORTS (MONTHLY, QUARTERLY,
ANNUALLY AS REQUIRED) THAT ASSESS PROGRAM ACTIVITIES, IDENTIFY PROBLEMS
OR ISSUES AND MODIFY THE DESIGN OR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROJECT AS
NECESSARY. THE GRANTS AND CONTRACTS ACCOUNTING OFFICE PREPARES MONTHLY
FINANCIAL AND BILLING REPORTS FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL REVIEW. THIS
OVERSIGHT ENSURES ACCURACY AND COMPLIANCE IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PROPER
MAINTENANCE OF GRANT MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION, AND THE ACHIEVEMENT OF
PROGRAMMATIC DELIVERABLES AND MILESTONES.

SCHEDULE G

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number

Ine how	AKD ONIAFKSIII				33-0204	707					
Part I Fundraising Activities. required to complete this par	Complete if the organization answet.	red "Y	es" or	n Form 990, Part IV, I	ine 17. Form 990-EZ	filers are not					
1 Indicate whether the organization rais	sed funds through any of the followin	a activ	ities (Check all that apply							
a Mail solicitations				overnment grants							
b Internet and email solicitations	f Solicitat	tion of	gover	nment grants							
c Phone solicitations	g 🔲 Special	fundra	ising	events							
d In-person solicitations			Ü								
		/: I		···							
2 a Did the organization have a written of											
key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?											
b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be											
compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.											
(i) Name and address of individual (ii) Did fundraiser (iv) Gross receipts (v) Amount paid to (or retained by)											
(i) Name and address of individual	(ii) Activity	fundr have c	aiser	(iv) Gross receipts	to (or retained by)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by)					
or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	or con	trol of	from activity	fundraiser	organization					
		contrib	utions?		listed in col. (i)	- · g					
		Yes	No								
		100	110	1							
	•										
Total											
3 List all states in which the organization	n is registered or licensed to solicit o	ontrib	utions	or has been notified	it is exempt from re	gistration					
or licensing.											

532081

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015 THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY 53-0204707 Page 2 Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000. (a) Event #1 **(b)** Event #2 (c) Other events (d) Total events CHARTER DAY COMMENCEMENT (add col. (a) through DINNER BALL col. (c)) (event type) (event type) (total number) 918,830. 51,600. 32,531. 1,002,961. 1 Gross receipts 423,541. 10,497. 2 Less: Contributions 434,038. 495,289. 51,600. **3** Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) 22,034. 568,923. 4 Cash prizes 5 Noncash prizes Direct Expenses 12,815. 12,815. 6 Rent/facility costs 377,015. 415,265. 38,250. 7 Food and beverages 28,759. 28,759. 8 Entertainment 89,515. 4,256. 108,734. Other direct expenses 565,573. **10** Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) 3,350. 11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. (b) Pull tabs/instant (d) Total gaming (add (c) Other gaming (a) Bingo Revenue bingo/progressive bingo col. (a) through col. (c)) Gross revenue 2 Cash prizes Direct Expenses Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Yes Yes Yes 6 Volunteer labor No 7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) 8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) **9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? **b** If "No," explain:

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year?

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

b If "Yes," explain:

Sch	edule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015 THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY 5	3-0204707	Page 3
11	Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?	Yes [No
	Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed		
	to administer charitable gaming?	Yes	No
12	Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:		
		120	07
	The organization's facility		<u>%</u>
	o An outside facility	13b	<u>%</u>
14	Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:		
	Name		
	Address		
15a	Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?	Yes [No
ŀ	o If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization 🕨 \$ and the amoun	t	
	of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$\bigs\\$		
,	If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:		
,	in Tes, entername and address of the tillid party.		
	Name ►		
	Address ►		
16	Gaming manager information:		
	Name		
	Gaming manager compensation \$		
	Description of services provided		
	Director/officer Employee Independent contractor		
17	Mandatory distributions:		
	s the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to		
•		Yes	No
	retain the state gaming license?		NO
r	Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the	ie	
Б.	organization's own exempt activities during the tax year > \$		
Pa	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part	. III, lines 9, 9b, 10b,	, 15b,
	15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).		
_			

Schedule G	i (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	THE HO	WARD	UNIVERSITY		53-0204707	Page 4
Part IV	(Form 990 or 990-EZ) Supplemental Infor	mation (co	ntinued)				
		,					
-							
_							

SCHEDULE H (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Hospitals

► Information about Schedule H (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990 .

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

	rt I Financial Assistance a	ind Certain Oti	nei Communi	ty benefits at	Cost			T	
								Yes	N
1 a	Did the organization have a financial	assistance policy	during the tax yea	r? If "No," skip to o	question 6a		1a	X	
b 2	If "Yes," was it a written policy? If the organization had multiple hospital facilities, facilities during the tax year.	indicate which of the follo	owing best describes ap	plication of the financial a	ssistance policy to its va	rious hospital	1b	Х	
-	Applied uniformly to all hospital	al facilities	Applie	ed uniformly to mo:	st hospital facilities	3			
	Generally tailored to individual	hospital facilities							
3	Answer the following based on the financial assis	tance eligibility criteria that	at applied to the largest	number of the organization	on's patients during the ta	ax year.			
а	Did the organization use Federal Pov	erty Guidelines (FF	PG) as a factor in o	determining eligibili	ty for providing fr	ee care?			
	If "Yes," indicate which of the follow	ing was the FPG fa	mily income limit	for eligibility for free	e care:		За	X	
	100% X 150%	200%	Other	%					
b	Did the organization use FPG as a fa	ctor in determining	g eligibility for prov	viding discounted	care? If "Yes," indi	cate which			
	of the following was the family incom	ne limit for eligibility	for discounted ca	are:			3b	Х	
	200% 250%	300%	350%	400% X O					
С	If the organization used factors other	r than FPG in deter	rmining eligibility,	describe in Part VI	the criteria used fo	or determining			
	eligibility for free or discounted care.	Include in the des	cription whether th	he organization use	ed an asset test or	other			
	threshold, regardless of income, as a								
ŀ	Did the organization's financial assistance policy "medically indigent"?			during the tax year provid			4		2
ā	Did the organization budget amounts for						5a	X	
b	If "Yes," did the organization's finance	cial assistance exp	enses exceed the	budgeted amount	?		5b		2
	If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of bud								
	care to a patient who was eligible for	free or discounted	d care?				5с		
a	Did the organization prepare a comm						6a	X	
	If "Yes," did the organization make it						6b	X	
	Complete the following table using the worksheet								
,	Financial Assistance and Certain Oth	ner Community Ber	nefits at Cost						
	Financial Assistance and	(a) Number of activities or	(b) Persons served	(c) Total community benefit expense	(d) Direct offsetting revenue	(e) Net community benefit expense	(1	Percei of total	nt
le	ans-Tested Government Programs	programs (optional)	(optional)					expense	
а	Financial Assistance at cost (from								
	Worksheet 1)			3209006.	0.	3209006.		.36	ક્ર
b	Medicaid (from Worksheet 3,								
	column a)			123142041	114394232	8747809.		<u>.98</u>	ક્ષ
С	Costs of other means-tested								
	government programs (from								
	Worksheet 3, column b)			8541848.	3839021.	4702827.		.52	ક્
	Total Financial Assistance and								
d	Means-Tested Government Programs			134892895	<u> 118233253</u>	<u> 16659642.</u>	1	<u>.86</u>	ક્ <u></u>
d	Other Benefits								
d									
	Community health								
	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations								
	Community health improvement services and								
е	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations								
е	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4)			46365876.	26061548.	20304328.	2	.26	8
e	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4) Health professions education								
e	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4) Health professions education (from Worksheet 5)			39194234.	27198117.			.26	
e f	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4) Health professions education (from Worksheet 5) Subsidized health services				27198117.				
e f g	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4) Health professions education (from Worksheet 5) Subsidized health services (from Worksheet 6)			39194234.	27198117.				
e f g	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4) Health professions education (from Worksheet 5) Subsidized health services (from Worksheet 6) Research (from Worksheet 7)			39194234. 34178000.	27198117.	11996117.	1	.34	8
e f g	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4) Health professions education (from Worksheet 5) Subsidized health services (from Worksheet 6) Research (from Worksheet 7) Cash and in-kind contributions		20,129	39194234. 34178000. 718,288.	27198117. 34178000.	11996117. 718,288.	1	.34	ફ ફ
e f g h i	Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4) Health professions education (from Worksheet 5) Subsidized health services (from Worksheet 6) Research (from Worksheet 7) Cash and in-kind contributions for community benefit (from		20,129 20,129	39194234. 34178000.	27198117. 34178000. 87437665.	718,288. 33018733.	1	.34	ફ ફ

532091 11-05-15 LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

53-020470<u>7 Page 2</u> THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY Schedule H (Form 990) 2015 Community Building Activities Complete this table if the organization conducted any community building activities during the Part II tax year, and describe in Part VI how its community building activities promoted the health of the communities it serves (b) Persons (d) Direct (f) Percent of (a) Number of (C) Total activities or programs served (optional) community offsetting revenue total expense (optional) building expense building expense Physical improvements and housing Economic development 718,288. 718,288. 3 Community support Environmental improvements 5 Leadership development and training for community members

6	Coalit	tion building										
7	Comr	nunity health improvement										
	advoc	cacy										
8	Work	force development										
9	Other	-										
10	Total				718,28	88.	718,28	8.				
Pai	rt III	Bad Debt, Medicare, &	Collection Pr	actices								
Sect	ion A.	Bad Debt Expense									Yes	No
1	Did th	ne organization report bad debt	expense in accord	dance with Healtho	are Financial	Mana	gement Asso	ciatio	on			
		ment No. 15?								1	Х	
2		the amount of the organization										
	metho	odology used by the organization	on to estimate this	amount			2	8	,763,162.			
3		the estimated amount of the or										
		nts eligible under the organization				the						
		odology used by the organization										
		cluding this portion of bad debt					3		0.			
4		de in Part VI the text of the foot						bt				
-		nse or the page number on which	· ·									
Sect	•	Medicare				J. G. 1						
5		total revenue received from Me	edicare (including [OSH and IMF)			5	50	,277,193.			
6		Medicare allowable costs of ca	,	,					,829,055.			
7		act line 6 from line 5. This is the	0 , ,						,551,862.			
8		ribe in Part VI the extent to which							, ,			
		describe in Part VI the costing n										
		k the box that describes the me					portou orrani					
		Cost accounting system	Cost to char	rge ratio	Other							
Sect		Collection Practices		90.0								
		ne organization have a written d	ebt collection polic	cv during the tax v	ear?					9a	х	
		s," did the organization's collection p	•	, ,								
_		tion practices to be followed for pat		-		-	-			9b	х	
Pai	rt IV	Management Compan	ies and Joint \	Ventures (owned	I 10% or more by c	officers, o	directors, trustees	, key e	mployees, and physicia			ns)
	•	(a) Name of entity										
		(a) Name of entity	` '	scription of primar ctivity of entity	/		ganization's % or stock		Officers, direct- s, trustees, or		nysicia fit % o	
			-	y 5. 5y		•	nership %		y employees'	•	tock	•
									ofit % or stock ownership %	own	ership	%
									·			

Part V	Facility Information										
Section A.	Hospital Facilities		_			tal					
list in orde	er of size, from largest to smallest)	_	surgical	<u></u>	_	Oritical access hospital					
How many	hospital facilities did the organization operate	icensed hospital	sur	Children's hospital	eaching hospital	s hc	ity				
during the	tax year?1	lost	∞	ğ	los	Ses	acil	ပ			
Name, ado	dress, primary website address, and state license number	힐	Gen. medical	٦'S	l g	acc	Research facility	ER-24 hours	<u>~</u>		Facility
and if a gi	roup return, the name and EIN of the subordinate hospital	use	me	l je	hir	g	earc	4 4	ER-other		reporting
organizatio	on that operates the hospital facility)	ice Si	en.	 ≟	eac	'n	ses(R-2	Ä	Other (describe)	group
1 HOW.	ARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	1	-0								
	1 GEORGIA AVENUE										
	HINGTON, DC 20060										

		×	х		x	x	Х	v			
		- 25	22		22	-21					
		-									
		1	ı	l	i l			i I	1		I

Section B. Facility Policies and Practices

(Complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities or facility reporting groups listed in Part V, Section A)

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

Line number of hospital facility, or line numbers of hospital facilities in a facility reporting group (from Part V, Section A): 1

racintes in a facility reporting group (noth rait v, Section A).							
	ommunity Health Needs Assessment		Yes	No			
	Was the hospital facility first licensed, registered, or similarly recognized by a state as a hospital facility in the						
	current tax year or the immediately preceding tax year?	1		Х			
2	Was the hospital facility acquired or placed into service as a tax-exempt hospital in the current tax year or						
	the immediately preceding tax year? If "Yes," provide details of the acquisition in Section C	2		Х			
3							
	community health needs assessment (CHNA)? If "No," skip to line 12	3	Х				
	If "Yes," indicate what the CHNA report describes (check all that apply):						
á	A definition of the community served by the hospital facility						
k	Demographics of the community						
(Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health needs						
	of the community						
c	X How data was obtained						
6	EX The significant health needs of the community						
f	TT						
	groups						
ç	The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet the community health needs						
ŀ	The process for consulting with persons representing the community's interests						
i	X Information gaps that limit the hospital facility's ability to assess the community's health needs						
j	X Other (describe in Section C)						
4	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a CHNA: 20 15						
5	In conducting its most recent CHNA, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who represent the broad						
	interests of the community served by the hospital facility, including those with special knowledge of or expertise in public						
	health? If "Yes," describe in Section C how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the						
	community, and identify the persons the hospital facility consulted	5	Х				
6a	Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more other hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the other						
	hospital facilities in Section C	6a	Х				
b	Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more organizations other than hospital facilities? If "Yes,"						
	list the other organizations in Section C	6b	Х				
7	Did the hospital facility make its CHNA report widely available to the public?	7	Х				
	If "Yes," indicate how the CHNA report was made widely available (check all that apply):						
ā	Hospital facility's website (list url): HTTP://HUHEALTHCARE.COM/COMMUNITY						
k	Other website (list url): HTTP://WWW.DCHEALTHMATTERS.ORG						
C	Made a paper copy available for public inspection without charge at the hospital facility						
C	Other (describe in Section C)						
8	Did the hospital facility adopt an implementation strategy to meet the significant community health needs						
	identified through its most recently conducted CHNA? If "No," skip to line 11	8	Х				
9	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last adopted an implementation strategy: $20 \underline{13}$						
	Is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy posted on a website?	10	X				
	a If "Yes," (list url): SEE PART V, PAGE 7						
	o If "No," is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy attached to this return?	10b		X			
11	Describe in Section C how the hospital facility is addressing the significant needs identified in its most						
	recently conducted CHNA and any such needs that are not being addressed together with the reasons why such needs are not being addressed.						
12a	a Did the organization incur an excise tax under section 4959 for the hospital facility's failure to conduct a			3.7			
	CHNA as required by section 501(r)(3)?	12a		X			
	b If "Yes" to line 12a, did the organization file Form 4720 to report the section 4959 excise tax?	12b					
C	c If "Yes" to line 12b, what is the total amount of section 4959 excise tax the organization reported on Form 4720						
	for all of its hospital facilities? \$						

Financial Assistance Policy (FAP)

Nam	ne of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL			
			Yes	No
	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that:			
13	Explained eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance included free or discounted care?	13	X	
	If "Yes," indicate the eligibility criteria explained in the FAP:			
а	X Federal poverty guidelines (FPG), with FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care of			
	and FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care of325%			
b	V			
С				
d	Medical indigency			
е	v			
f	Underinsurance status			
g				
h	v			
14	Explained the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients?	14	Х	
	Explained the method for applying for financial assistance?	15	X	
	If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility's FAP or FAP application form (including accompanying instructions)	10		
	explained the method for applying for financial assistance (check all that apply):			
а	▼ 5 9 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
b	v			
	or her application			
С	V			
·	about the FAP and FAP application process			
d				
u				
_	of assistance with FAP applications			
e 16		46	Х	
16	Included measures to publicize the policy within the community served by the hospital facility?	16	-22	
	If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply):			
a				
b				
C				
d				
е				
_	facility and by mail)			
f	A plain language summary of the FAP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in			
	the hospital facility and by mail)			
g	X Notice of availability of the FAP was conspicuously displayed throughout the hospital facility			
h				
i	X Other (describe in Section C)			
	and Oallas Para			
	ng and Collections	1		
17	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial			
	assistance policy (FAP) that explained all of the actions the hospital facility or other authorized party may take upon	47	Х	
10	non-payment? Check all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the benefit facility's policies during the tay.	17	77	
ΙÖ	Check all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the tax			
_	year before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP:			
a				
b				
C				
d				
e	X None of these actions or other similar actions were permitted			

Nan	ne of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group _ HOWARD_UNIVERSITY_HOSPITAL								
			Yes	No					
19	Did the hospital facility or other authorized party perform any of the following actions during the tax year								
	before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP?								
	If "Yes," check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged:								
а	Reporting to credit agency(ies)								
b	Selling an individual's debt to another party								
С	Actions that require a legal or judicial process								
d	Other similar actions (describe in Section C)								
20	Indicate which efforts the hospital facility or other authorized party made before initiating any of the actions listed (whether or not checked) in line 19 (check all that apply):								
а	X Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy on admission								
b	[37]								
С	77	s							
d									
	financial assistance policy								
е									
f	None of these efforts were made								
Poli	cy Relating to Emergency Medical Care								
21	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care								
	that required the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to								
	individuals regardless of their eligibility under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy?	21	Х						
	If "No," indicate why:								
а	The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions								
b	The hospital facility's policy was not in writing								
С	The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Section C)								
d	Other (describe in Section C)								
Cha	rges to Individuals Eligible for Assistance Under the FAP (FAP-Eligible Individuals)								
22	Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAP-eligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care.								
а	The hospital facility used its lowest negotiated commercial insurance rate when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged								
b									
_	the maximum amounts that can be charged								
С	[77]								
d									
	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual to whom the hospital facility provided								
	emergency or other medically necessary services more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had								
	insurance covering such care?	23		Х					
	If "Yes," explain in Section C.								
24	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual an amount equal to the gross charge for any								
	service provided to that individual?	24		Х					
	If "Yes," explain in Section C.								

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 3J: IN 2016, THROUGH THE WORK OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC), A COMPREHENSIVE CITYWIDE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA) WAS INITIATED. DCHCC REPRESENTS A UNIQUE COLLABORATION AMONG HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AND THREE AREA HOSPITALS (CHILDREN'S NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, AND SIBLEY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL) AND THREE FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS (FQHCS) (COMMUNITY OF HOPE, UNITY, AND BREAD FOR THE CITY). IN RESPONSE TO ITS COMMUNITY COMMITMENT, CURRENT ECONOMIC CHALLENGES, NEW FEDERAL GUIDELINES, DCHCC SET FORTH TO CONDUCT A CHNA THAT SUMMARIZES AND EVALUATES COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS WITH ATTENTION TO HEALTH STATUS HEALTH SERVICE NEEDS, AND THE INPUT OF COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS. THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT ALSO INCLUDES SUPPORT FOR AN INNOVATIVE DATA-REPORTING WEBSITE AND TOOL THAT WILL ENGAGE MANY DIFFERENT STAKEHOLDERS COMMITTED TO IMPROVING HEALTH OUTCOMES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

THE CHNA DOCUMENTS TRENDS IN HEALTH NEEDS AND HEALTH SERVICE USE AMONG

DISTRICT CHILDREN AND ADULTS, WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO

DIFFERENCES BY AGE, RACE/ETHNICITY, WARD AND HOSPITAL, WHERE RELEVANT.

THE FINDINGS ARE OF INTEREST TO A RANGE OF DISTRICT STAKEHOLDERS INVESTED

IN IMPROVING HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE IN THE CITY. THE REPORT MAY ALSO BE

OF INTEREST TO HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCHERS OR HEALTH CARE PLANNERS

INTERESTED IN CONDUCTING A COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT TO DRIVE

LOCAL HEALTH DECISION-MAKING.

DCHCC ALSO SUPPORTS AN INNOVATIVE DATA-REPORTING WEBSITE AND TOOL THAT

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

WILL ENGAGE MANY DIFFERENT STAKEHOLDERS COMMITTED TO IMPROVING HEALTH

OUTCOMES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. THE CHNA AND COMMUNITY HEALTH

IMPROVEMENT PLAN HAS BEEN PUBLISHED ON THIS WEB PORTAL. THE COMMUNITY

HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT ALSO INCLUDES ILLUSTRATIVE MAPS/FIGURES OF ASSETS

AND VULNERABILITIES RELATED TO SPECIFIC HEALTH METRICS, INCLUDING BUT NOT

LIMITED TO MAJOR OUTLET FAST FOOD LOCATIONS PER WARD OF THE DISTRICT,

HOSPITALS AND PRIMARY CARE CENTERS IN THE DISTRICT, MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED

AREAS IN THE DISTRICT, AND LOCATIONS OF PRIMARY CARE AND MENTAL HEALTH

PROFESSIONALS SHORTAGE AREAS IN THE DISTRICT. PROVIDING THIS INFORMATION

WILL ASSIST IN OVERALL DATA ANALYSIS, PROGRAM PLANNING AND INFORMED

DECISION-MAKING ON IMPORTANT HEALTH-RELATED ISSUES AFFECTING THE RESIDENTS

OF WASHINGTON, DC.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 5: IN CONDUCTING THE MOST RECENT CHNA, RECEIVED VIA FOUR FOCUS GROUPS CONDUCTED WITH KEY STAKEHOLDERS WHO ARE ADVOCATES OR PROVIDERS OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES. TWO OF THE GROUPS FOCUSED ON HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICE ISSUES. THE OTHER TWO GROUPS FOCUSED ON SOCIAL DETERMINANTS AND RELATED SOCIAL SERVICE ISSUES THAT IMPACT HEALTH. THERE WERE A TOTAL OF 30 FOCUS GROUP PARTICIPANTS INCLUDING HOPSITAL PATIENT ADVOCATES, CASE MANAGERS, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH OFFICIALS, AND COMMUNITY-BASED HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICE STAKEHOLDERS. STAKEHOLDERS WERE QUERIED ABOUT A NUMBER OF MAJOR ISSUES, INCLUDING WHAT THEY VIEWED AS THE PRIORITY HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES NEEDS FOR THE CITY IN GENERAL, PARTICULAR NEEDS THAT WERE RELEVANT TO THE POPULATIONS THEY SERVE, AND THEIR SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CONCRETE STEPS THAT COULD

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

IMPLEMENTED TO IMPROVE OVERALL HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES FOR RESIDENTS.

THE FOCUS GROUP GUIDE IS ON FILE WITH THE RAND CORPORATION AND AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 6A: IN THE 2016 CHNA, WE ENGAGED WITH 300+

COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS ACROSS A DIVERSE CROSS SECTION OF DC SPANNING

HEALTH AND NON-HEALTH DISCIPLINES. USING STRUCTURED DATA COLLECTION TOOLS,

WE PROBED STAKEHOLDERS ABOUT THEIR PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

IN DC, THE FACILITATORS AND INHIBITORS TO LEADING HEALTHY LIVES, AND THEIR

RECOMMENDATIONS.

ADDITIONALLY, WE HOSTED FIVE FOCUS GROUPS WITH STAFF FROM 60 DIFFERENT

COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES. WE ALSO

CONDUCTED TWO PUBLIC TOWN HALL MEETINGS THAT EACH DREW ABOUT 80

PARTICIPANTS. DC RESIDENTS, COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES, AND HEALTH CARE

PROVIDERS COMPLETED 113 ONLINE SURVEYS.

THE QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS REVEALED NINE PRESSING COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS:

CARE COORDINATION, FOOD INSECURITY, PLACE-BASED CARE, MENTAL HEALTH,

HEALTH LITERACY, HEALTHY BEHAVIORS, HEALTH DATA DISSEMINATION, COMMUNITY

VIOLENCE, AND CULTURAL COMPETENCY.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 6B: THE FACILITY'S CHNA WAS CONDUCTED WITH THREE

FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS (FQHCS)(COMMUNITY OF HOPE, UNITY HEALTH

CARE AND BREAD FOR THE CITY).

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11: THE DCHCC ACCEPTED THE SIX TOP HEALTH ISSUES-SEXUAL HEALTH, MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE, OBESITY/OVERWEIGHT, ASTHMA, ACCESS TO CARE, AND STRESS-RELATED CONDITIONS - THAT EMERGED THROUGH ANALYSES OF QUANTITATIVE DATA SOURCES (INCLUDING THE BEHAVIORAL RISK FACTOR SURVEY, YOUTH BEHAVIORAL RISK SURVEY, HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA AMERICAN COMMUNITY SURVEY, AND US CENSUS DATA) AND QUALITATIVE DATA (INPUT FROM COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES OBTAINED DURING STAKEHOLDER FOCUS GROUPS). MEMBERS OF THE DCHCC DELIBERATED AND DECIDED ACCESS TO CARE AND STRESS-RELATED CONDITIONS SHOULD NOT BE ADDRESSED AS INDEPENDENT PRIORITY ISSUES AS THEY ARE SYSTEMIC ISSUES THAT IMPACT ALL OF THE OTHER PRIORITY HEALTH AREAS. THUS, THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN) ADDRESSES THE REMAINING FOUR PRIORITY ISSUES: SEXUAL HEALTH, MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE, OBESITY/OVERWEIGHT, AND ASTHMA. HUH ADOPTED THE DCHCC PRIORITY ISSUES AND ADDED CANCER.

IN PREPARATION FOR DEVELOPING THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY, HUH CONDUCTED A

SERIES OF INTERNAL MEETINGS WITH EXPERTS TO ASSESS ITS CAPACITY TO ADDRESS

AND PRIORITIZE THE IDENTIFIED HEALTH AREAS BASED ON ORGANIZATIONAL

STRATEGY. WITH THE ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY IDENTIFIED AND SANCTIONED, HUH

RECONVENED AS PART OF THE DCHCC PROCESS TO DEVELOP THE IMPLEMENTATION

STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN) AS FOLLOWS: CONDUCTED GAP AND

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

STRENGTH, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES, AND THREATS (SWOT) ANALYSES (FOR EACH
HEALTH PRIORITY); PRIORITIZATION OF ISSUES (TO RANK THE HEALTH ISSUES);
CREATION OF ACTION PLAN; AND MONITORING OF THE ACTION PLAN.

DCHCC, WITH INPUT FROM COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS, DEVELOPED A COMMUNITY
HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CHIP) TO RESPOND TO THE FINDINGS OF THE NEEDS

ASSESSMENT. DCHCC CONDUCTED A COMMUNITY FORUM THAT PROVIDED AN OPPORTUNITY

FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS, PUBLIC AND ELECTED OFFICIALS, NON-PROFIT

ORGANIZATIONS, ACADEMIA, BUSINESSES, PARENTS AND FAMILIES, AND INDIVIDUAL

CITIZEN-ADVOCATES TO REVIEW THE FINDINGS FROM THE ASSESSMENT. FORUM

PARTICIPANTS THEN ASSISTED WITH DEVELOPING AND SUPPORTING A CITYWIDE

COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN THAT RESPONDS TO THE FINDINGS OF THE

ASSESSMENT.

EACH DCHCC MEMBER ORGANIZATION RECEIVED APPROVAL OF THE IMPLEMENTATION

STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN) BY THEIR BOARD OF

DIRECTORS/TRUSTEES. HUH RECEIVED APPROVAL BY ITS BOARD ON SEPTEMBER 26,

2013.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 13B: IF THE PATIENT IS ABOVE THE FPG, THE HOSPITAL ASSESSES THE ABILITY TO PAY AND SET UP A PAYMENT PLAN.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 13H: THE HOSPITAL ALSO REVIEWS OTHER DOCUMENTS

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

SUCH AS CREDIT CARD REPORTS, PAYSTUBS, AND LIVING EXPENSE REPORTS, ETC AS

CRITERIA TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY FOR FREE OR DISCOUNTED CARE.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 161: HUH PROVIDES NOTIFICATION ON THE PATIENT'S

BILLING STATEMENT THAT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IS AVAILABLE FOR THOSE WHO

QUALIFY. A TOLL-FREE NUMBER IS PROVIDED FOR PATIENTS TO CALL FOR

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

IN ADDITION TO THE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND PATIENT ACCOUNTS CUSTOMER

SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES, THE HOSPITAL'S ELIGIBILITY VENDOR COMPLETES

PATIENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INTERVIEWS WITH UNINSURED PATIENTS TO ASSIST

WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE HUH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE APPLICATION IF THE

PATIENT IS DETERMINED INELIGIBLE FOR FEDERAL/DISTRICT MEDICAL PROGRAMS.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 22D: PATIENTS WHO ARE ELIGIBLE FOR THE HUH

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RECEIVE A DISCOUNT TO THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE.

THE DISCOUNT IS BASED ON INCOME, HOUSEHOLD SIZE AND PERCENTAGE OF THE

FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINE AMOUNT. UNINSURED PATIENTS WHO ARE NOT ELIGIBLE

AND WANT TO RECEIVE CARE UNDER A CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT ARE OFFERED THE

DC MEDICAID RATE.

FORM 990, SCHEDULE H, PART V, SECTION B, LINE 10A

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

THE HOSPITAL FACILITY'S MOST RECENTLY ADOPTED IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY
POSTED ON A WEBSITE:
HTTP://ASSETS.THEHCN.NET/CONTENT/SITES/WASHINGTONDC/
CHIP_FY_2014-2016.PDF
FORM 990, SCHEDULE H, PART V, SECTION B, LINE 16A, LINE 16B AND LINE 16C
THE FAP WAS WIDELY AVAILABLE ON A WEBSITE:
HTTP://HUHEALTHCARE.COM/HEALTHCARE/HOSPITAL/PATIENTS-AND-VISITORS/PATIEN
T-FINANCIAL-SERVICES/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-POLICY
THE FAP APPLICATION FORM WAS WIDELY AVAILABLE ON A WEBSITE:
HTTP://HUHEALTHCARE.COM/HEALTHCARE/HOSPITAL/PATIENTS-AND-VISITORS/PATIEN
T-FINANCIAL-SERVICES/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE-APPLICATION
A PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY OF THE AFP WAS WIDELY AVAILABLE ON A WEBSITE:
HTTP://HUHEALTHCARE.COM/HEALTHCARE/HOSPITAL/PATIENTS-AND-VISITORS/PATIEN
T-FINANCIAL-SERVICES/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE

Part VI | Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions. Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9h
- 2 Needs assessment. Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- **9 Patient education of eligibility for assistance.** Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information. Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- **6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report. If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

PART 1, LINE 6A:
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL (HUH) IS PART OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY. SERVICE TO
THE NATION HAS BEEN, AND CONTINUES TO BE, ONE OF THE PRIMARY MISSIONS OF
HOWARD UNIVERSITY. A COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT IS PREPARED ANNUALLY BY THE
OFFICE OF UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND PLANNING AND THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY
COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, WHICH ILLUSTRATES A FRACTION OF THE MANY CIVIC AND
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES IN WHICH THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY FACULTY, STAFF,
STUDENTS, ALUMNI AND RETIREES ARE ENGAGED. HOWARD UNIVERSITY OFFERS OVER
100 PROGRAMS, SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC.
THESE INCLUDE: HEALTH EDUCATION, SCREENING AND CLINICAL SERVICES,
ACTIVITIES WITH THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS, BOARDER BABIES
PROGRAM AND A TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM, AMONG OTHERS. THE COMMUNITY
BENEFIT REPORT IS AVAILABLE ON THE UNIVERSITY'S WEBSITE.

SERVICES PROVIDED TO PERSONS WHO MEET THE ORGANIZATION'S CRITERIA FOR

CHARITY CARE AT COST - FREE OR DISCOUNTED HEALTH CARE

PART I, LINE 7:

PART I, 7A:

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AND ARE THEREFORE DEEMED UNABLE TO PAY FOR ALL OR A PORTION OF SUCH SERVICES.

PART I, 7B: MEDICAID - WHEN MEDICAID, A STATE HEALTH CARE PROGRAM FOR

QUALIFYING LOW-INCOME RESIDENTS, DOES NOT REIMBURSE HUH FOR THE FULL COST

OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROVIDED TO PATIENTS, HUH THEN "ABSORBS" THESE

COSTS AT A FINANCIAL LOSS.

PART I, 7C: COSTS - OTHER MEANS-TESTED GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS - GOVERNMENT

PROGRAMS FOR WHICH ELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS OR COVERAGE IS DETERMINED BY

THE RECIPIENT'S INCOME OR ASSET LEVEL.

PART I, 7E: COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT SERVICES - ACTIVITIES AND

SERVICES FOR WHICH NO PATIENT BILL EXISTS. THESE SERVICES ARE NOT EXPECTED

TO BE FINANCIALLY SELF SUPPORTING, ALTHOUGH SOME MAY BE SUPPORTED BY

OUTSIDE GRANTS OR FUNDING. SOME EXAMPLES INCLUDE FREE CLINIC SERVICES,

PROGRAMS DIRECTED AT IMPROVING WOMEN'S HEALTH, FREE OR LOW COST

PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS, AND RURAL AND URBAN OUTREACH PROGRAMS.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT OPERATIONS - COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH DEDICATED STAFF,

COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS AND/OR ASSESSMENTS, AND OTHER COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH

COMMUNITY BENEFIT STRATEGY AND OPERATIONS.

PART I, LN 7F:

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION - PROGRAMS THAT RESULT IN A DEGREE,

CERTIFICATE, OR TRAINING THAT IS NECESSARY TO BE LICENSED TO PRACTICE AS A

HEALTH PROFESSIONAL, AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW; OR CONTINUING EDUCATION

THAT IS NECESSARY TO RETAIN STATE LICENSE OR CERTIFICATION BY A BOARD IN

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

THE INDIVIDUAL'S HEALTH PROFESSION SPECIALTY.

PART I, LINE 7G:

CLINICAL SERVICES THAT ARE PROVIDED, DESPITE A FINANCIAL LOSS TO THE

ORGANIZATION. THE FINANCIAL LOSS IS MEASURED AFTER REMOVING LOSSES,

MEASURED BY COST, ASSOCIATED WITH BAD DEBT, CHARITY CARE, MEDICAID AND

OTHER MEANS-TESTED GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS. DESPITE THE FINANCIAL LOSS, THE

SERVICE IS PROVIDED BECAUSE IT MEETS AN IDENTIFIED COMMUNITY NEED, SUCH AS

PROVIDING NEEDED ACCESS TO CARE FOR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS; IF THE

SERVICE WERE NO LONGER OFFERED, ACCESS TO HEALTH SERVICES WOULD BE

IMPAIRED; OR, PROVIDING THE SERVICE WOULD BECOME THE RESPONSIBILITY OF

GOVERNMENT OR ANOTHER TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATION.

THIS AMOUNT INCLUDES SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED AS A PART OF THE
HOSPITAL'S EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT AND
INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC UNIT, WHICH ALSO INCLUDES SUBSIDIZED SUBSTANCE ABUSE
TREATMENT PROGRAMS.

PART I LINE 7H: ANY STUDY OR INVESTIGATION OF WHICH THE GOAL IS TO

GENERATE GENERALIZED KNOWLEDGE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC, SUCH AS

KNOWLEDGE ABOUT:

- 1. UNDERLYING BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS OF HEALTH AND DISEASE, NATURAL PROCESSES OR PRINCIPLES AFFECTING HEALTH OR ILLNESS;
- 2. EVALUATION OF SAFETY AND EFFICACY OF INTERVENTIONS FOR DISEASE SUCH AS CLINICAL TRIALS AND STUDIES OF THERAPEUTIC PROTOCOLS;

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

- 3. LABORATORY-BASED STUDIES; EPIDEMIOLOGY, HEALTH OUTCOMES AND EFFECTIVENESS.
- 4. BEHAVIORAL OR SOCIOLOGICAL STUDIES RELATED TO HEALTH AND DELIVERY OF

 CARE, OR PREVENTION STUDIES RELATED TO CHANGES IN THE HEALTH CARE DELIVERY

 SYSTEM; AND
- 5. COMMUNICATION OF FINDINGS AND OBSERVATIONS (INCLUDING PUBLICATION IN A MEDICAL JOURNAL)

THIS CATEGORY ONLY INCLUDES RESEARCH INTERNALLY FUNDED OR RESEARCH FUNDED BY A TAX-EXEMPT OR GOVERNMENT ENTITY.

PART I LINE 71: CASH CONTRIBUTIONS MADE TO ENTITIES AND COMMUNITY GROUPS

THAT SHARE THE ORGANIZATION'S GOALS AND MISSION. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS

INCLUDE THE COST OF HOURS DONATED BY STAFF TO THE COMMUNITY WHILE ON THE

ORGANIZATION'S PAYROLL, INDIRECT COST OF SPACE DONATED TO TAX-EXEMPT

COMMUNITY GROUPS (SUCH AS FOR MEETINGS), AND THE FINANCIAL VALUE OF

DONATED FOOD, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.

PART II, COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES:

COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES - HOWARD UNIVERSITY PARTICIPATES IN SEVERAL
HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) PROGRAMS WHOSE MISSION IS TO CREATE
STRONG, SUSTAINABLE, INCLUSIVE COMMUNITIES AND QUALITY, AFFORDABLE HOMES
FOR ALL. HUD IS WORKING TO STRENGTHEN THE HOUSING MARKET TO BOLSTER THE
ECONOMY AND PROTECT CONSUMERS; MEET THE NEED FOR QUALITY, AFFORDABLE
RENTAL HOMES; UTILIZE HOUSING AS A PLATFORM FOR IMPROVING QUALITY OF LIFE;
AND BUILD INCLUSIVE AND SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES FREE FROM DISCRIMINATION.

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND ECONOMIC STABILITY ARE INTRINSICALLY LINKED TO THE

PREVENTION OF HEALTH PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH POVERTY, HOMELESSNESS AND

OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGES.

PART III, LINE 4:

THE COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO WAS APPLIED TO THE BAD DEBT AMOUNT TO REPORT AT

COST. THE UNIVERSITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PROVIDE AS FOLLOWS: THE TOTAL

OF CHARGES FORGONE FOR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES FURNISHED UNDER THE

HOSPITAL'S CHARITY CARE POLICY AND THE DC ALLIANCE PROGRAM WERE

\$5,468,000. 12,276,000, AND \$8,241,000 FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30,

2016, 2015 AND 2014, RESPECTIVELY. TOTAL UNCOMPENSATED CARE, WHICH

INCLUDES BAD DEBT WRITE-OFFS AS WELL AS CHARITY CARE, FOR THE FISCAL YEARS

ENDED JUNE 30, 2016, 2015 AND 2014, WAS \$24,288,000, \$49,215,000 AND

\$35,170,000, RESPECTIVELY.

PART III, LINE 8:

MEDICARE IS AN ENTITLEMENT PROGRAM IN WHICH THE HOSPITAL DOES NOT HAVE THE

ABILITY TO NEGOTIATE PAYMENT RATES. THEREFORE, ANY SHORTFALL FOR SERVICES

PROVIDED SHOULD BE CONSIDERED A CONTRIBUTION TO THE COMMUNITY.

PART III, LINE 9B:

HUH WILL FORGO EXTRAORDINARY COLLECTION ACTIONS AGAINST PATIENTS UNTIL

MAKING REASONABLE EFFORTS TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE PATIENT IS ELIGIBLE FOR

ASSISTANCE UNDER HUH'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL'S PATIENT ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT WILL IDENTIFY ALL ACCOUNTS TO BE PLACED IN COLLECTIONS USING THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

1. NO ACCOUNTS WILL BE SENT FOR COLLECTION UNTIL IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED

THAT THE PATIENT IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER HUH'S

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY.

PART VI, LINE 2:

NEEDS ASSESSMENT

IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT,

HUH COMPLETED THE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA) AS A MEMBER OF

THE DC HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC). AS REQUIRED, THE 2013

AND 2016 CHNA ARE UTILIZED TO IDENTIFY THE NEEDS THAT ARE THE MOST

SIGNIFICANT TO THE COMMUNITY. APPROXIMATELY 75 - 80% OF ALL COMMUNITY

OUTREACH INITIATIVES THAT ARE OFFERED BY THE HOSPITAL ARE THE RESULT OF A

DIRECT REQUEST OF AN INDIVIDUAL WITHIN THE COMMUNITY OR A COMMUNITY

ORGANIZATION. HUH IS OFTEN CONTACTED TO PARTNER WITH OR PARTICIPATE IN

MANY OF THE PROGRAMS THAT ARE INCLUDED AS A PART OF THIS SCHEDULE.

PART VI, LINE 3:

PATIENT EDUCATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

HUH IS A PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT HOSPITAL WITH A COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE, WITHIN

THE LIMITS OF THE RESOURCES OF THE INSTITUTION, CHARITABLE MEDICAL CARE

FOR:

- UNINSURED PATIENTS WHO DO NOT HAVE THE ABILITY TO PAY FOR MEDICAL SERVICES AT THE TIME SERVICES ARE RENDERED.
- INSURED PATIENTS WHOSE COVERAGE IS INADEQUATE TO COVER A CATASTROPHIC SITUATION.
- EMERGENCY PATIENTS WHOSE FINANCIAL ABILITY TO PAY COULD NOT BE
 DETERMINED PRIOR TO DELIVERING SERVICES.

LIABILITY.

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

- PATIENTS WHOSE INCOME IS SUFFICIENT TO PAY FOR BASIC LIVING COSTS BUT

NOT MEDICAL CARE, AND ALSO THOSE PERSONS WITH GENERALLY ADEQUATE INCOMES

WHO ARE SUDDENLY FACED WITH CATASTROPHICALLY LARGE MEDICAL BILLS.

- PATIENTS WHO DEMONSTRATE ABILITY TO PAY PART BUT NOT ALL OF THEIR

HUH WILL PROVIDE ANNUALLY NO LESS THAN 3% OF ITS TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES

IN UNCOMPENSATED CARE MEASURED COST. THE COST OF PROVIDING UNCOMPENSATED

CARE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY APPLYING ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME AND MAINTENANCE

NEED LEVEL CALCULATED AGAINST AN EXPECTED PAYOR PAYMENT. DC MEDICAID FEE

SCHEDULE WILL BE UTILIZED AS THE EXPECTED PAYOR PAYMENT IN CASES WHERE

APPLICANT IS UNINSURED.

THIS OPPORTUNITY IS MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL INDIVIDUALS HAVING RECEIVED HEALTH CARE SERVICES WITHIN HUH.

ALL HUH EMPLOYEES IN BUSINESS OPERATIONS (I.E. PATIENT ACCESS, BILLING,

CREDIT AND COLLECTIONS, CASH PROCESSING AND CUSTOMER SERVICE) ARE FULLY

VERSED IN THE HUH'S UNCOMPENSATED CARE POLICY AND ITS APPLICATION IN ORDER

TO DIRECT PATIENT INQUIRIES TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY REPRESENTATIVES.

HUH FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND PATIENT ACCOUNTS CUSTOMER SERVICE OFFICES ARE
RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING A PATIENT'S ELIGIBILITY FOR DISCOUNTED DEBT OR
CHARITY ALLOCATION THROUGH THE UNCOMPENSATED CARE/CHARITY CARE POLICY AND
ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING PATIENTS IN WRITING OF THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. FINANCIAL COUNSELING IS PROVIDED TO PATIENTS ABOUT
THEIR PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS AND HOSPITAL BILLS. INFORMATION ON
HOSPITAL-BASED FINANCIAL SUPPORT POLICIES AND EXTERNAL PROGRAMS THAT

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR SERVICES ARE MADE AVAILABLE TO PATIENTS DURING THE

PRE-REGISTRATION AND REGISTRATION PROCESSES AND/OR THROUGH COMMUNICATIONS

WITH PATIENTS SEEKING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

IN THE EVENT THAT A PATIENT DOES NOT QUALIFY FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE UNDER

STATE, DISTRICT OR FEDERAL PROGRAMS, A "PATIENT REQUEST FOR UNCOMPENSATED

CARE" APPLICATION WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE PATIENT FOR COMPLETION AND

SUBMISSION TO THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR'S OFFICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE

HOSPITAL'S UNCOMPENSATED CARE/CHARITY CARE POLICY.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL IS COMMITTED TO PROVIDING, WITHIN THE LIMITS OF

ITS RESOURCES, FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES FOR

PATIENTS WHO LACK THE MEANS TO PAY FOR SUCH SERVICES. HOWARD UNIVERSITY

HOSPITAL WILL PROVIDE ANNUALLY NO LESS THAN 3% OF ITS TOTAL OPERATING

EXPENSES TO FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS BY MEASURED COST. THE BASIS FOR

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE WILL BE DETERMINED THROUGH A PATIENT'S SELF REPORTING

WITH SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION/ATTESTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FINANCIAL

ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.

PART VI, LINE 4:

COMMUNITY INFORMATION

HUH IS LOCATED IN WASHINGTON, DC AND IS A NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACUTE CARE
HOSPITAL. THE HOSPITAL PROVIDES INPATIENT, OUTPATIENT, AND EMERGENCY
HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE RESIDENTS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND
SURROUNDING STATES. THE HOSPITAL'S PATIENT POPULATION IS OVERWHELMINGLY
REPRESENTED BY MEDICAID, DC ALLIANCE (PROVIDES MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY
DISTRICT RESIDENTS WHO ARE NOT ELIGIBLE FOR FEDERALLY-FINANCED MEDICAID
BENEFITS) AND MEDICARE PATIENTS, AS WELL AS INDIGENT AND UNINSURED

PATIENTS.

HUH IS A LEVEL ONE (1) TRAUMA CENTER, OFFERING COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH CARE

FACILITIES IN WASHINGTON, DC. HUH SERVES THE WASHINGTON, DC POPULATION OF

APPROXIMATELY 660,000 PEOPLE. HUH IS A DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE HOSPITAL

AND IN FY 2016 OUR GENERAL ADMITTANCE PAYOR MIX FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID

WAS 25% AND 58%, RESPECTIVELY.

HOWARD IS AMONG THE TOP PRODUCERS OF BLACK MEDICAL STUDENTS. THE MISSION

OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL IS THE PROVISION OF EXCELLENCE, SERVICE,

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH IN AN ENVIRONMENT OF SAFETY. IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS

COMMITMENT TO EDUCATION, THE HOSPITAL MAINTAINS AN ENVIRONMENT THAT

SUPPORTS THE TRAINING OF POSTGRADUATE TRAINEES, MEDICAL, DENTAL, NURSING

AND OTHER STUDENTS BY HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS.

BETWEEN 2001 AND 2005, THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RANKED SIXTH HIGHEST IN

THE NATION FOR CANCER DEATHS, THIRD HIGHEST IN THE NATION FOR COLORECTAL

CANCER DEATHS, AND FIRST IN THE NATION FOR DEATHS DUE TO PROSTATE,

CERVICAL, AND BREAST CANCERS. HUH'S CANCER CENTER WAS ESTABLISHED IN

ORDER TO SERVE MINORITIES AND UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS AND TO ADDRESS

HEALTH DISPARITIES. THUS, THE MISSION OF THE CANCER CENTER IS TO REDUCE

THE BURDEN OF CANCER THROUGH RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND SERVICE, WITH

EMPHASIS ON THE UNIQUE ETHNIC AND CULTURAL ASPECTS OF MINORITY AND

UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS. THE CANCER CENTER, UNDER A GRANT FROM THE

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND THE DC CANCER CONSORTIUM,

OFFERS FREE COLON CANCER SCREENING TO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RESIDENTS

BETWEEN THE AGES OF 50 AND 64 AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL.

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

HOWARD UNIVERSITY'S CENTER FOR SICKLE CELL DISEASE (SCD) WAS FOUNDED BY

THE LATE DR. ROLAND B. SCOTT IN 1971 TO ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF PATIENTS AND

FAMILIES IN THE WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA AFFECTED BY SCD. THE CENTER

IS COMMITTED TO A SIX-FOLD GOAL THAT INCLUDES COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL CARE,

RESEARCH, TESTING, EDUCATION, COUNSELING, AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR WELLNESS AND WEIGHT LOSS SURGERY, ACCREDITED

AS A CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE BY THE BARIATRIC SURGERY CENTER NETWORK (BSCN)

ACCREDITATION PROGRAM OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF SURGEONS (ACS) PROVIDES A

WELLNESS AND WEIGHT LOSS PROGRAM CUSTOMIZED TO FIT PATIENTS' NEEDS. THE

CENTER OFFERS BOTH SURGICAL AND MEDICAL WEIGHT LOSS SOLUTIONS AND THE

PROPER TOOLS AND EMOTIONAL SUPPORT TO TRANSFORM A PATIENT'S HEALTH AND

LIFE.

IN ADDITION, APPROXIMATELY 19% OF DC RESIDENTS ARE LIVING WITH

DISABILITIES AND AT LEAST 3% OF DISTRICT RESIDENTS HAVE HIV OR AIDS, A

TOTAL THAT FAR SURPASSES THE 1% THRESHOLD THAT CONSTITUTES A "GENERALIZED

AND SEVERE" EPIDEMIC. HUH OPERATES A COMMUNITY ADVISORY BOARD (CAB) AS A

PART OF ITS HIV/AIDS PROGRAMS AND IS ALWAYS INTERESTED IN RECRUITING NEW

MEMBERS WHO HAVE AN INTEREST IN HIV AND HIV RESEARCH, AND THE IMPACT OF

THIS DISEASE IN WASHINGTON, DC AND ACROSS THE WORLD.

PART VI, LINE 5:

HUH IS A PRIVATE, NONPROFIT INSTITUTION AND ONE OF THE NATION'S ONLY

TEACHING HOSPITALS LOCATED ON THE CAMPUS OF A HISTORICALLY BLACK

UNIVERSITY. IT OFFERS MEDICAL STUDENTS A SUPERIOR LEARNING ENVIRONMENT AND

OPPORTUNITIES TO OBSERVE OR PARTICIPATE IN CLINICAL AND RESEARCH WORK WITH

PROFESSIONALS. HUH WAS ESTABLISHED ON THE BASIS OF BEING ABLE TO PROVIDE

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

HEALTH CARE SERVICES TO THE UNDERSERVED BY PROVIDING A REFUGE WHERE

EX-SLAVES RECEIVED THE MEDICAL CARE THEY WERE DENIED ELSEWHERE. IN THIS

REGARD, HOWARD UNIVERSITY AND HUH HAVE OFFERED THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS

DURING THE YEAR:

HOWARD UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - PROVIDES STUDENTS OF HIGH

ACADEMIC POTENTIAL WITH A MEDICAL EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY AND

PREPARES PHYSICIANS AND OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS TO SERVE THE

UNDERSERVED. THE EMPHASIS IS ON DEVELOPING SKILLS AND HABITS OF LIFE-LONG

LEARNING AND PRODUCING WORLD LEADERS IN MEDICINE. THE COLLEGE LIVING

ALUMNI, MORE THAN 4,000, ARE A TESTIMONY THAT AN EXCELLENT MEDICAL

EDUCATION CAN BE OBTAINED AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY. ALTHOUGH OPPORTUNITIES FOR

MINORITY STUDENTS HAVE INCREASED AT OTHER MEDICAL SCHOOLS, THE COLLEGE

UNIQUELY ADDRESSES THE SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS OF MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED

COMMUNITIES AND CONTINUES TO PRODUCE A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF THE NATION'S

MINORITY PHYSICIANS.

THE COLLEGE IS A PART OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY, A COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH

UNIVERSITY. WHILE THE UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY HAS TRADITIONALLY BEEN

PREDOMINANTLY BLACK, HOWARD UNIVERSITY HAS BEEN AN INTERRACIAL AND

COSMOPOLITAN INSTITUTION THROUGHOUT ITS HISTORY, WITH STUDENTS, FACULTY

AND STAFF OF ALL RACES AND FROM MANY FOREIGN NATIONS. ALL MUST MEET THE

HIGH STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY, WHICH HAS THE LARGEST

CONCENTRATION OF BLACK FACULTY AND STUDENT SCHOLARS IN THE COUNTRY. IN

ADDITION TO THE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE, THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES

CENTER INCLUDES THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL; THE COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY;

THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY, NURSING AND ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES; THE LOUIS

STOKES HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY; AND THE STUDENT HEALTH CENTER.

COMMUNITY DENTISTRY PROGRAM - THIS DENTAL OUTREACH PROGRAM PROVIDES HEALTH

EDUCATION AND DENTAL SCREENING FOR 6- TO 12-YEAR-OLD HOMELESS CHILDREN IN

SHELTERS; HEALTH SCREENINGS AND DENTAL CARE FOR YOUNG CHILDREN IN HEAD

START PROGRAMS AND THEIR PARENTS; TRAINING FOR NURSING HOME CAREGIVERS IN

THE CARE OF THE DENTAL NEEDS OF ELDERS AND ASSESSMENTS OF DENTAL

PROSTHESES; AND DENTAL SCREENINGS FOR MENTALLY ILL AND HANDICAPPED

PATIENTS.

HIGH SCHOOL ENRICHMENT PROGRAM - THIS 6-WEEK PROGRAM IS INTENDED FOR HIGH

SCHOOL STUDENTS WITH A STRONG INTEREST IN THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS.

PARTICIPANTS WILL OBTAIN INSTRUCTION IN SCIENCE, MATH, RESEARCH, WRITING,

AND COLLEGE PREPARATION SKILLS. RISING SENIORS WILL RESIDE ON CAMPUS AND

RECEIVE STIPENDS, PROVIDED FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY CENTER FOR GERONTOLOGY - THE CENTER SEEKS TO IMPROVE THE

QUALITY OF LIFE FOR MINORITY SENIORS THROUGH RESEARCH, TRAINING AND

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR FACULTY, STUDENTS AND COMMUNITY RESIDENTS.

ESTABLISHED IN 1994 WITH A \$1 MILLION GRANT FROM THE US ADMINISTRATION ON

AGING, THE CENTER IS CURRENTLY FUNDED PRIMARILY BY EXTERNAL GRANTS. THE

CENTER HAS CONTINUED TO DEVELOP AND PRODUCE POSITIVE OUTCOMES AND RESULTS

IN THE FIELD OF GERONTOLOGY.

SPEECH AND HEARING CLINIC - THE SPEECH AND HEARING CLINIC PROVIDES

COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH-ORIENTED CLINICAL SERVICES TO INDIVIDUALS WHO

REQUIRE SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING EVALUATIONS AND/OR TREATMENT.

BOARDER BABIES - THE PROGRAM PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR BABIES AND CHILDREN FROM

532271

53-0204707 Page 9 THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY Schedule H (Form 990) Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation) BIRTH TO 12 YEARS OLD, WHO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL, WERE ABUSED OR NEGLECTED AND ARE NOW IN FOSTER CARE OR ARE LIVING WITH GRANDPARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES. GRAND ROUNDS FOR COMMUNITY PHYSICIANS - GRAND ROUNDS FOR COMMUNITY PHYSICIANS IS OPEN TO COMMUNITY PHYSICIANS AT NO CHARGE, AND AFFORDS THEM THE OPPORTUNITY TO EARN CATEGORY 1 CREDITS REQUIRED FOR RE-LICENSURE. THE PROGRAM FOCUS IS ON IMPROVING PATIENT CARE AND OUTCOMES. HEALTH FAIRS - HEALTH FAIRS PROVIDE THE PUBLIC WITH HEALTH CARE INFORMATION AND SCREENING SERVICES IN A VARIETY OF VENUES. HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL HAS CO-SPONSORED SUCH FAIRS WITH COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS AND CHURCHES. TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM - THE MISSION OF THE TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM IS TO EDUCATE THE COMMUNITY ABOUT THE DANGERS OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS. INFORMATION, SUPPORT, AND ASSISTANCE ARE PROVIDED TO SMOKERS WHO ARE TRYING TO QUIT. THE PROGRAM ALSO SUPPORTS INITIATIVES TO PREVENT YOUTH SMOKING AND ADVOCACY CAMPAIGNS TO REDUCE TOBACCO USE AND EXPOSURE. PART VI, LINE 7, LIST OF STATES RECEIVING COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT: DC

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

► Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization		T.M37					Employer identification number 53-0204707
Part I General Information on Grants a		T.T. I					53-0204707
Does the organization maintain records to criteria used to award the grants or assis Describe in Part IV the organization's pro-	to substantiate the					stance, and the selecti	₹,,
Part II Grants and Other Assistance to					anization answered "Y	es" on Form 990. Part	IV. line 21. for any
recipient that received more than \$	=					,	, , , , , , ,
1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALABAMA A&M UNIVERSITY							
4900 MERIDIAN STREET							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
NORMAL, AL 35762	63-6001097	501 (C) (3)	58,874.	0.			EDUCATION
AMERICAN INSTITUTES FOR RESEARCH 1000 THOMAS JEFFERSON STREET, NW NEW YORK, NY 10087-8126	25-0965219		6,423.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
ANACOSTIA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP - 1800 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. AVE SE - WASHINGTON, DC 20020	52-0897780	501 (C) (3)	110,000.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
ANNEMARIE MINGO 496 LANTERN WOOD DRIVE SCOTTDALE, GA 30079	59-4569540		2,083.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
BOWIE STATE UNIVERSITY 14000 JERICHO PARK ROAD BOWIE, MD 20715-9465	52-6002033	501 (C) (3)	52,808.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
BREATHE DC 1310 SOUTHERN AVE SE WASHINGTON, DC 20011	27-3628781		7,500.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) an	-	~					15. 47.
3 Enter total number of other organizations	s listed in the line	1 table					> 4/•

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY							
5000 FORBES AVENUE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
PITTSBURGH, PA 15213	25-0969449	501 (C) (3)	115,085.	0.			EDUCATION
CHILDREN'S RESEARCH INSTITUTE							
CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER 111							
MICHIGAN AVENUE NW - WASHINGTON,							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
DC 20010	52-1654453	501 (C) (3)	272,465.	0.			EDUCATION
COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY							
PO BOX 399							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WILLIAMSBURG, VA 23187	54-6001718		29,982.	0.			EDUCATION
COMMUNITY OUTREACH ASSOCIATES INC							
527 U STREET NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20001	37-1579080		41,221.	0.			EDUCATION
	7 20,73000		11,221	•			
CORNELL UNIVERSITY							
750 CASCADILLA STREET							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
ITHACA, NY 14851	15-0532082	501 (C) (3)	151,632.	0.			EDUCATION
CULTURALLY RESPONSIVE EVALUATION	13 0332002	501 (6) (3)	131,032.	•			DOCATION
STRATEGIES & TECHNOLOGIES 14900							
WILLOW HILL LN - CHESTERFIELD, VA							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
23832	27-1066296		13 105	0.			EDUCATION
23032	27-1000296		43,405.	0.			EDOCKLION
CYNTHIA D ROBBINS							
4600 CONNECTICUT AVE NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
	12-4545267		60.000	0.			EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, DC 20003 EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY	12-454520/		60,000.	0.			EDUCATION
GRANTS AND CONTRACTS, 2200 S							GUDDODE DEGELORY
CHARLES BLVD - GREENVILLE, NC	F		10.505	-			SUPPORT RESEARCH &
27858	56-6000403		10,506.	0.			EDUCATION
ECONOMIC POLICY INSTITUTE							
1333 H STREET, NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20005-4707	52-1368964	501 (C) (3)	4,583.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	vernments and Organ	izations in the Un	ited States (Scho	edule I (Form 990), Pa	rt II.)	,
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FAMILY AND MEDICAL COUNSELING							
SERIVCE - 2041 MARTIN LUTHER KING							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
JR AVE SE - WASHINGTON, DC 20020	52-1073362		10,000.	0.			EDUCATION
FAMU							
CONTROLLER'S OFFICE - RM 201 FHAC			105.466				SUPPORT RESEARCH &
TALLAHASSEE, FL 32397	59-0977085		105,466.	0.			EDUCATION
GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY							
800 FLORIDA AVENUE, NE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20002	53-0197507	501 (C) (3)	71,122.	0.			EDUCATION
GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY			,				
MEDICAL CENTER, 3970 RESERVOIR							
ROAD NW - WASHINGTON, DC							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
20057-1159	53-0196603	501 (C) (3)	72,673.	0.			EDUCATION
HAMPTON UNIVERSITY			, ·				
CAREER COUNSELING & PLANNING							
CENTER 114 WIGMAN BUILDING -							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
HAMPTON, VA 23668	54-0505990	501 (C) (3)	201,312.	0.			EDUCATION
HENRY WELLS III							
9221 STAHELIN							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
DETROIT, MI 48228	37-7722584		2,083.	0.			EDUCATION
IBH HEALTH CONSULTING							
4708 NE 45TH STREET							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
SEATTLE, WA 98105	47-1404074		12,019.	0.			EDUCATION
	1, 11010,1		12,015.	•			
INDIANA UNIVERSITY							
P O BOX 66248							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46266-6248	35-6001673		35,633.	0.			EDUCATION
TNOMINE FOR CLINICAL RECEARCH							
INSTITUTE FOR CLINICAL RESEARCH							CIIDDODM DECEARCII C
INC - PO BOX 29545 - WASHINGTON,	F2 1226656		20 110	_			SUPPORT RESEARCH &
DC 20017	52-1336656	1	29,112.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	vernments and Organ	izations in the Un	ited States (Sch	edule I (Form 990), Pa	rt II.)	
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY							
P O BOX 17250							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
JACKSON, MS 39217	64-6000507		247,984.	0.			EDUCATION
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY							
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LO							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
CHICAGO, IL 60693	52-0595110	501 (C) (3)	781,251.	0.			EDUCATION
WEGGLYN A DDADE GEEDDIG							
KESSLYN A BRADE STENNIS 10517 GENTIAN CT							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
UPPER MARLBORO, MD 20772	22-8964807		12,500.	0.			EDUCATION
ori in ministration, in solve	22 0301007		12,300.	,			
MARCIVE INC							
P O BOX 47508							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78265	74-2186432		10,900.	0.			EDUCATION
MEDSTAR HEALTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE							
6525 BELCREST ROAD			25.045				SUPPORT RESEARCH &
HYATTSVILLE, MD 20782	52-6056274		37,015.	0.			EDUCATION
MORGAN STATE UNIVERSITY							
1700 E COLD SPRING LANE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
BALTIMORE, MD 21251	54-6002808		133,907.	0.			EDUCATION
NORFOLK STATE UNIVERSITY							
700 PARK AVENUE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
NORFOLK, VA 23504	54-6002808		93,249.	0.			EDUCATION
NORTH CAROLINA A&T STATE							
UNIVERSITY - 1601 E MARKET STREET							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
- GREENSBORO, NC 27411	56-6000007		79,468.	0.			EDUCATION
			75,100.	· ·			
OPTIMOS LLC							
3130 FAIRVIEW PARK DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
FALLS CHURCH, VA 22042	54-1691709		74,775.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Gov	ernments and Organ	izations in the Un	ited States (Scho	edule I (Form 990), Pa	rt II.)	
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PENN STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS							
820 NORTH UNIVERSITY PRESS							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
UNIVERSITY PARK, PA 16802	24-6000376		44,508.	0.			EDUCATION
POLYVEA INC							
3905 BYRD ROAD							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
KINGSTON, MD 20895	45-4652027		136,739.	0.			EDUCATION
PRAIRIE VIEW A M UNIVERSITY							
400 HARVEY MITCHELL PKWY SOUTH							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845	74-6001078		108,675.	0.			EDUCATION
PRECISION SYSTEMS INCORPORATED							
2713 NEWLANDS STREET NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20015	52-1902336		156,569.	0.			EDUCATION
PRINCE GEORGES COMMUNITY COLLEGE							GUDDODE DEGEARGU C
301 LARGO ROAD LARGO, MD 20774-2199	23-7011243		29,181.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
RODOLFO PEREZ- ALAMINO	25 7011245		23,101.	0.			EDUCATION
POSTAL CODE 4000 TUDUMAN - SAN							
MIGUEL DE TUCUMAN, TUCUMAN,							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
ARGENTINA	17-1644659		5,253.	0.			EDUCATION
SAM SCHWARTZ ENGINEERING D.P.C.							
322 EIGHTH AVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
NEW YORK, NY 10001	46-1885050		15,000.	0.			EDUCATION
SARAH F FARMER							
7086 CREEKSONG DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
DOUGLASVILLE, GA 30134	17-1644659		6,250.	0.			EDUCATION
SHARMON L THORNTON							
1101 S ARLINGTON RIDGE ROAD							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
ARLINGTON, VA 22202-1925	30-1489762		75,455.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States (Schedule I (Form 990), Part II.)										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
SMARTSTART EVALUATION AND RESEARCH										
4482 BARRANCA PARKWAY							SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
IRVINE, CA 92604	14-2007437		12,870.	0.			EDUCATION			
			,							
SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY										
COMPTROLLERS OFFICE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
BATON ROUGE, LA 70813	72-6000817		127,726.	0.			EDUCATION			
TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY										
3500 JOHN A MERRITT BOULEVARD	22 7105602		70 675				SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
NASHVILLE, TN 37209 THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY	23-7105693		72,675.	0.			EDUCATION			
OFFFICE OF SPONSORED PROGRAMS,										
1960 KENNY ROAD - COLUMBUS, OH							SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
43219	31-3025986		33,895.	0.			EDUCATION			
	31 3023300		33,033.	<u> </u>			EBOOMITON			
THE RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF SUNY										
PRESS - UNIVERSITY AT ALBANY 685							SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
BALDY HALL - BUFFALO, NY 14260	14-1368361	501 (C) (3)	128,508.	0.			EDUCATION			
,			,							
THE UNIVERSITY OF AKRON										
302 BUCHTEL COMMON							SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
AKRON, OH 44325	34-6002924		60,708.	0.			EDUCATION			
TRUSTEE OF DARTMOUTH COLLEGE										
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF NEW ENGLAND							SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
LEBANON, NH 03766	02-0222111	501 (C) (3)	47,433.	0.			EDUCATION			
TUSKEGEE UNIVERSITY										
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE,										
ENVIRONMENTAL & NATURAL SCIENCES -		504 (5) (0)	40.45	_			SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
TUSKEGEE, AL 3608	62-0288878	501 (C) (3)	49,191.	0.			EDUCATION			
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA										
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION,							GUDDODE DEGENDOU C			
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA -	52-6002033		106 422	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH &			
GAINESVILLE, FL 3261	52-0002033		186,432.	<u> </u>			EDUCATION			

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	vernments and Organ	izations in the Un	ited States (Scho	edule I (Form 990), Pa	rt II.)	
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII							
HAMILTON LIBRARY ROOM 101							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
HONOLULU, HI 96822	99-6000354		64,683.	0.			EDUCATION
inchesione, iii 30022	33 0000334		01,003.	<u> </u>			BOCKITON
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND							
1000 HILLTOP CIRCLE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
BALTIMORE, MD 21250	52-6002033	501 (C) (3)	398,551.	0.			EDUCATION
		() ()					
UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA LAS VEGAS							
4505 SOUTH MARYLAND PKWY							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
LAS VEGAS, NV 89154	88-6000024		300.	0.			EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO AT							
MAYAGUEZ - RESEARCH AND DEV CENTER							
P O BOX 9001 - MAYAGUEZ, PR							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
00681-9001	74-6000813		241,665.	0.			EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA							
NORRIS MEDICAL LIBRARY							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
LOS ANGELES, CA 90089-1052	95-1642394		37,758.	0.			EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ELPASO							
500 WEST UNIVERSITY AVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
EL PASO, TX 79968-0697	74-6000813		121,152.	0.			EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF							
COLUMBIA - 4200 CONNECTICUT AVE NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
- WASHINGTON, DC 20008	53-6001131		106,479.	0.			EDUCATION
VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE AND							
STATE - 300 TURNER STREET SUITE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
4200 - BLACKSBURG, VA 24061-0001	54-6001805		16,122.	0.			EDUCATION
WIDGINIA GMAMB INTERPRETATI							
VIRGINIA STATE UNIVERSITY							CIIDDODM DECEARCII C
GRANTS AND CORTRACTS	E4 6001011		E1 E14	_			SUPPORT RESEARCH &
PETERSBURG, VA 23806	54-6001811		51,514.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Gov	ernments and Organ	izations in the Un	ited States (Scho	edule I (Form 990), Pa	rt II.)	T
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NG GROUP THE							
NS GROUP INC 019 CANTERBURY LANE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
APLATA, MD 20646	33-1011335		37,114.	0.			EDUCATION
MI IIIII, MD 20040	33 1011333		37,114.	0.			EBOCKITON
RIGHT EVALUATION LLC DBA							
EANINGFUL - 1069 W BROAD ST #141							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
FALLS CHURCH, VA 22046	45-5084008		9,840.	0.			EDUCATION
<u> </u>							

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22. Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.										
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non- cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance					
SCHOLARSHIPS	5102	91,347,559.	0.							
Denomination	3102	71,311,333.	0.							
Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information req	uired in Part I, lin	e 2, Part III, column	(b), and any other ac	dditional information.						
PART I, LINE 2:										
MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS TO OR	RGANIZATI	ONS IN THE	E UNITED ST	ATES:						
THE OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID DETERM	INES STUD	ENT ELIGIE	BILITY AND	MAKES AWARDS						
FOR NEED BASED SCHOLARSHIPS. ACADE	MIC DEPAR	RTMENTS DET	ERMINE ELI	GIBILITY AND						
AWARDS ACADEMIC MERIT BASED SCHOLAR	RSHIPS WI	TH ASSISTA	NCE FROM T	HE OFFICE OF						
FINANCIAL AID. BOTH OFFICES PERFORM	M POST AW	ARD MONITO	ORING TO DE	TERMINE						
CONTINUED ELIGIBILITY.										

Part IV Supplemental Information
SUB-RECIPIENT MONITORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNIVERSITY POLICY. RAS AND
PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS MONITOR STATEMENT OF WORK COMPLETION, PROGRESS
REPORTS, DELIVERABLES, CHANGE TO SCOPE AND BUDGETS. THEY ALSO REVIEW AND
APPROVE SUB-RECIPIENT INVOICES.

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.
 ► Attach to Form 990.
 Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2015

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Department of the Treasury

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

Questions Regarding Compensation Yes No 1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. First-class or charter travel X Housing allowance or residence for personal use X Travel for companions X Payments for business use of personal residence X Health or social club dues or initiation fees X Tax indemnification and gross-up payments Discretionary spending account Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or Х reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain 1b Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, Х trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a? Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III. X Compensation committee X Written employment contract X Independent compensation consultant X Compensation survey or study Form 990 of other organizations X Approval by the board or compensation committee During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: Х a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? **b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? Х 4b X c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? 4c If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III. Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation 5 contingent on the revenues of: Х a The organization? 5a X Any related organization? If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation 6 contingent on the net earnings of: a The organization? 6a X b Any related organization? 6b If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments Х not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III 7 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III Х 8 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in

532111

Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

		(B) Breakdown of	W-2 and/or 1099-MI	SC compensation	(C) Retirement and	(D) Nontaxable	(E) Total of columns	(F) Compensation	
(A) Name and Title		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	other deferred compensation	benefits	(B)(i)-(D)	in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990	
(1) DR. MOSES GARUBA	(i)	138,931.	0.	0.	10,062.	18,852.	167,845.	0.	
FACULTY TRUSTEE	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(2) WAYNE A.I. FREDERICK, MD	(i)	850,000.	90,000.	89,671.	20,800.	19,851.	1,070,322.	0.	
PRESIDENT	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(3) MR. MICHAEL MASCH	(i)	201,923.	0.	0.	12,115.	12,747.	226,785.	0.	
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(4) FLORENCE PRIOLEAU, ESQ.	(i)	287,584.	0.	0.	21,200.	9,052.	317,836.	0.	
GENERAL COUNSEL	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(5) DR. ANTHONY WUTOH	(i)	299,712.	0.	0.	20,577.	18,685.	338,974.	0.	
PROVOST, CAO FROM 07/15	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(6) MS. LAURA JACK	(i)	155,885.	0.	0.	12,471.	8,519.	176,875.	0.	
VP FOR DEVELOPMENT FROM 07/15	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(7) DR. CONSTANCE ELLISON	(i)	185,000.	0.	0.	14,800.	9,206.	209,006.	0.	
VP FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS ENDED 02/16	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(8) MS. GRACIA HILLMAN	(i)	235,000.	0.	0.	18,800.	8,518.	262,318.	0.	
VICE PRESIDENT OF EXTERNAL	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(9) MS. CARROLYN BOSTICK	(i)	167,865.	0.	0.	9,923.	12,068.	189,856.	0.	
VP OF HUMAN RESOUCES	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(10) REBAT HALDER, MD	(i)	437,959.	20,000.	52,087.	21,200.	10,623.	541,869.	0.	
CHAIR OF DERMATOLOGY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(11) DAMIREZ FOSSETT, MD	(i)	510,800.	0.	0.	21,200.	19,094.	551,094.	0.	
CHAIR OF NEUROSURGERY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(12) EDWARD CORNWELL, MD	(i)	825,614.	0.	0.	20,800.	19,851.	866,265.	0.	
SURGEON-IN-CHIEF	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(13) NAM NGUYEN, MD	(i)	500,000.	0.	0.	21,200.	9,977.	531,177.	0.	
CHAIR OF RADIATION THERAPY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(14) CHILEDUM AHAGHOTU, MD	(i)	485,700.	0.	0.	21,200.	20,575.	527,475.	0.	
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF UROLOGY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(15) DR. SIDNEY RIBEAU	(i)	274,775.	0.	25,173.	21,200.	19,351.	340,499.	0.	
FORMER PRESIDENT	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	
(16) DR. MICHAEL WINSTON	(i)	319,651.	0.	0.	21,200.	18,335.	359,186.	0.	
FORMER PROVOST ENDED 06/15	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

		(B) Breakdown of	B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation		(C) Retirement and	(D) Nontaxable	(E) Total of columns	(F) Compensation		
(A) Name and Title	•	(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	other deferred compensation	benefits	(B)(i)-(D)	in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990		
(17) MS. NESTA BERNARD	(i)	195,540.	0.	125,000.	12,710.	13,343.	346,593.	0.		
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.		
(18) DR. BARBARA GRIFFIN	(i)	185,000.	0.	0.	14,800.	18,116.	217,916.	0.		
FORMER VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.		
(19) ARTIS HAMPSHIRE-COWAN, ESQ.	(i)	250,000.	0.	0.	20,000.	2,757.	272,757.	0.		
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.		
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									
	(i)									
	(ii)									

Part III	Supplemental	Information
----------	--------------	-------------

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 1A:

QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPENSATION:

TRAVEL FOR COMPANIONS:

THE UNIVERSITY REIMBURSES REASONABLE AND NECESSARY TRAVEL EXPENSES WHEN THE

PRESIDENT'S SPOUSE'S PRESENCE IS IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE UNIVERSITY ON

BUSINESS RELATED TRIPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PRESIDENT'S EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT.

TAX INDEMNIFICATION AND GROSS-UP PAYMENTS:

THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDED A GROSS-UP PAYMENT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR PAYMENT OF

A HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOR USE OF HIS PERSONAL RESIDENCE TO CONDUCT

SIGNIFICANT UNIVERSITY RELATED BUSINESS.

HOUSING ALLOWANCES OR RESIDENCE FOR PERSONAL USE:

THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDES A HOUSING ALLOWANCE PAYMENT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR

SIGNIFICANT USE OF HIS PERSONAL RESIDENCE FOR OFFICIAL UNIVERSITY RELATED

BUSINESS TO DEFRAY COSTS RELATED TO THE UPKEEP, UTILIZATION AND MAINTENANCE

OF HIS PERSONAL RESIDENCE. ALLOWANCE PAYMENT WAS INCLUDED IN THE

PRESIDENT'S W-2 AS COMPENSATION AND IS REPORTED IN SCHEDULE J PART II AS

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

OTHER REPORTABLE COMPENSATION.

HEALTH OR SOCIAL CLUB DUES:

THE UNIVERSITY PAID OR REIMBURSED THE PRESIDENT FOR THE DUES AND NORMAL

PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS INCURRED FOR MEMBERSHIP FOR TWO CLUBS. THE USE OF THE

MEMBERSHIP IN BOTH BUSINESS CLUBS IS LIMITED TO UNIVERSITY BUSINESS AND NOT

REPORTED AS TAXABLE INCOME.

PERSONAL SERVICES:

AN AUTOMOBILE (ALONG WITH DRIVER) ARE PROVIDED TO THE PRESIDENT BY THE

UNIVERSITY AS NEEDED FOR UNIVERSITY-RELATED BUSINESS. THESE SERVICES ARE

FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY, AND AS SUCH, HAVE NOT BEEN REPORTED AS TAXABLE

INCOME.

SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 4A

SEVERANCE OR CHANGE OF CONTROL PAYMENTS:

DURING THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016, THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUAL LISTED IN

PART VII RECEIVED SEVERANCE PAYMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF

HER EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT:

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

NESTA BERNARD \$125,000

SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 4B

SUPPLEMENTAL NONQUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN:

THE UNIVERSITY FUNDS A NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE PRESIDENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$75,000 ANNUALLY PLUS SIX PERCENT INTEREST.

AMOUNT FUNDED PLUS INTEREST FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016 TOTALED \$79,500.

PART I, LINE 7:

HOWARD UNIVERSITY OFFERED A FACULTY PHASED RETIREMENT PROGRAM (PRP) IN FY

2012 TO TENURED FACULTY WITH A MINIMUM FIVE YEARS OF CREDITED SERVICE AND

70 OR MORE COMBINED YEARS OF AGE AND SERVICE. THE UNIVERSITY CALCULATED THE

RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PAYMENT BASED ON TWO WEEKS FOR EVERY YEAR OF SERVICE

CAPPED AT 52 WEEKS USING THE HIGHEST ANNUAL PAY RATE WITHIN THE THREE YEARS

PRIOR TO THE RETIREMENT DATE. PARTICIPANTS COULD ELECT TO BE PAID IN FULL

OR PROPORTIONATELY OVER A MAXIMUM FIVE YEAR PHASE OUT PERIOD. THERE WERE

174 FACULTY THAT ELECTED TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROGRAM.

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

ONE FACULTY MEMBER IN THIS SECTION RECEIVED PRP PAYMENTS AND AMOUNTS ARE

REPORTED IN SCHEDULE J-PART II AS OTHER REPORTABLE COMPENSATION AS FOLLOWS:

REBAT HALDER, MD \$52,087

ALSO, THE UNIVERSITY PAID UNUSED VACATION LEAVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE

ANNUAL LEAVE POLICY TO THE FORMER PRESIDENT WHO TRANSITIONED TO FACULTY

STATUS IN APRIL 2015. THE AMOUNTS ARE REPORTED ON SCHEDULE J-PART II AS

OTHER COMPENSATION AS FOLLOWS:

SIDNEY RIBEAU \$25,173

CURRENT AND FORMER OFFICERS

DURING CALENDAR YEAR 2015 AND FISCAL YEAR 2016, FORMER OFFICER MICHAEL

WINSTON TENURE AS PROVOST ENDED JUNE 30, 2015. ANTHONY WUTOH COMMENCED HIS

TENURE AS PROVOST ON JULY 1, 2015. NESTA BERNARD RETIRED AS VICE PRESIDENT

FOR DEVELOPMENT EFFECTIVE AUGUST 18, 2015. LAURA JACK COMMENCED HER TENURE

AS INTERIM VICE PRESIDENT FOR DEVELOPMENT ON JULY 1, 2015. CONSTANCE

Part III Supplemental Information
Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.
ELLISON ENDED HER POSITION AS VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS ON
FEBRUARY 28, 2016. KENNETH HOLMES STARTED HIS TENURE AS VICE PRESIDENT FOR
STUDENT AFFAIRS ON FEBRUARY 9, 2016. THESE INDIVIDUALS SERVED THE
UNIVERSITY FOR ONLY A PORTION OF THE YEAR AND THEREFORE ARE LISTED AS
OFFICER.

SCHEDULE K (Form 990) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions,

explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

Attach to Form 990. Information about Schedule K (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2015
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

Part I Bond Issues													
(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP#	(d) Date issued	d (e) Issu	ue price	e price (f) Description of purpose		(g) Defeased (h)				(i) Po	
										of issuer		finan	
								Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	53-6001131	NONE	08/26/10	1040	0000	SEE PART	37T		X		х		Х
A DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	33-6001131	NONE	08/28/10	1040	0000.2	SEE PARI		+					
B DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	53-6001131	25483VDK7	04/27/1	1 22024	5253.	SEE PART	VT		x		х		Х
B D I D I D I D I D I D I D I D I D I D	33 0001131	23103 V DIC /	01/2//11		32331	<u> </u>	· ·						
С													
D													
Part II Proceeds													
				4		В	С				D		
1 Amount of bonds retired													
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased					1.50 1				_				
3 Total proceeds of issue				169,163,175. 9,738,259.									
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds					9,7	/38,259.			_				
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds					12 2	301,030.							
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows				196,236. 3,650,654.					+				
O O o dit and an analytic forms and a			4	3,030,034.					+				
Working capital expenditures from proceeds	<u></u>		•••										
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds	s						,405,836.						
11 Other spent proceeds					<i> 7 -</i>								
10 011					5,0	23,164.							
13 Year of substantial completion													
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes		No	
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current	refunding issue?		X			X							
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance	ce refunding issue?			X		X							
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been ma	ade?		X		X								
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and record	s to support the final allocation	of proceeds?	Х		Х								
Part III Private Business Use			<u> </u>	_	T		Γ						
				A	В		C C				D		
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC,			Yes	No X	Yes	No X	Yes	No	-	Yes	+	No	
which owned property financed by tax-exem 2 Are there any lease arrangements that may		Λ							-				
bond-financed property?	•			х		x							
532121 LIA For Department Deduction Act No.			1		L				Cab-	dula V	/Far:::	• 000	0045

Pai	t III Private Business Use (Continued)								
			A		В	(Ç)
За	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	business use of bond-financed property?		X	X					
b	If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside								
	counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?			X					
c	Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X	X					
d	If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside								
	counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?			X					
4	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by								
	entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		%	1.	.30 %		%		%
5	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of								
	unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another								
	section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
6	Total of lines 4 and 5		%	1	.30 %		%		%
7	Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X		X				
8a	Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-								
	governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X		X				
b	If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed								
	of		%		%		%		%
С	If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections								
	1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9	Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified								
	bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under								
	Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?		X		X				
Pai	t IV Arbitrage								
			Α		В	•	С	Γ)
1	Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X		X				
2	If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a	Rebate not due yet?		X		X				
b	Exception to rebate?		X		X				
	No rebate due?	X		X					
	If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was								
	performed								
3	Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		X		X				
4a	Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified								
	hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X		X				
b	Name of provider								
	Term of hedge								
d	Was the hedge superintegrated?								
	Was the hedge terminated?								

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)								
		A		3		2	l)
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X		X				
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X		X				
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	x		x					
Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action								
- I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I		Α		 3		2		D
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of	133	- 110			1.55		1.55	110
federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary								
closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable								
regulations?	X		X					
Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions		K (see instri			1			
SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES	3 OH Ochcadic	71 (300 1113110	detions).					
(A) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: FINANCE AND REFINANCE THE	COST (OF INST	'ALLING					
REPAIRING, AND REPLACING ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRI				<u> </u>				
SYSTEMS IN MULTIPLE BUILDINGS LOCATED ON THE MAIN				3				
AND WEST CAMPUS.	., 011111 0,	o,	0111110					
THE THE CITE OF THE CONTROL OF THE C								
(B) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: REFUND SERIES 1998, SERIE	ES 2006	A AND	SERIES					
2006 B OUTSTANDING DEBT; FINANCE A NEW INTERDISCI								
BUILDING, RENOVATE AND MODERNIZE CLASSROOMS, UPGF								
REPLACE ROOFS, UPGRADE BUILDING SAFETY AND ACCESS								
CONDITION AND SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, AND OTHER RENOVA								
SCHEDULE K, PART IV, ARBITRAGE, LINE 2C								
(A) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: JUNE 1	16, 201	6						
(B) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: JUNE 1	16, 201	6						
	_ ,	-						

SCHEDULE L

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions With Interested Persons

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

▶ Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2015

Open To Public Inspection

Name of the organ		HE HOW	IA RI	D UNIVER	SIT.	Y						ident 047		on nu	mber
Part I Exc	ess Bene	fit Trans	actio	ons (section 5	01(c)(3), sect	ion 501(c)(4), and 50	01(c)(29) organization:	s only).				
Com	plete if the o	rganization	answ	vered "Yes" on I	Form 9	90, Pa	art IV, line 25a or 25	b, o	r Form 990-EZ, Pa	art V, I	ine 40	b.			
1 (a) Name of c	lisqualified p	erson	(b) F	Relationship bety			ified	(c) [Description of tran	sactio	n				cted?
				person and or	rganiza	ation	<u> </u>	(-, -					Y	es	No
													-	-	
													+-	+	
													-	-	
														-	
2 Enter the am	ount of tax ir	ncurred by t	the or	rganization man	agers	or disc	ualified persons du	ring	the year under						
section 4958											> \$				
3 Enter the am	ount of tax, i	if any, on lir	ne 2, a	above, reimburs	ed by	the or	ganization				▶ \$				
Dord III I ac		las Franc	الما	avested Davi											
				erested Pers											
							, Part V, line 38a or	For	m 990, Part IV, lin	e 26; (or if th	e orga	nizatio	n	
(a) Name		(b) Relation		, Part X, line 5, 6		an to or	(e) Original	Т.	(f) Balance due	10) In	(h) Ap	oroved	/i) \/	/ritten
interested p		with organiz		of loan	fron	n the zation?	principal amount	'	(I) Balance due		ault?	This board or 1 17		(') ''	ment?
						From				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Т
					10	110111				100	110	100	110	100	110
								\perp							
								_							
								+							
								+							
Total							> \$								
Total Gra	nts or As	sistance	Ben	efiting Inter	ested	d Per	sons.	<u> </u>							
				vered "Yes" on I											
	interested p			(b) Relationship			(c) Amount of		(d) Type	of		(e) Purp	ose o	f
.,	·		`	interested pers	son an		assistance		assistan				assista		
			+	organizi			10 00	10	MERIT SC	шот	7 D 15	יחוומ	л m т	ONT	
			+				18,00	, 0 ,	MEKIT SC.	пОТ	AKE	טטעו	W.T.T	OIA	
			+								\dashv				
			+												
			+												
			1								-				

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

SEE PART V FOR CONTINUATIONS

!	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	b, or 28c. (c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sha organiz reven	ation's
				Yes	No
Part V Supplemental Information					
Provide additional information for respon	nses to questions on Schedule L (see in	nstructions).			
SCH L, PART III, GRANTS OR	ASSISTANCE BENEFITT	ING INTERES	TED PERSONS	:	
(C) AMOUNT OF GRANT \$ 18,0	000.				
(D) TYPE OF ASSISTANCE: MEF	RIT SCHOLARSHIP				
(-,					
(E) PURPOSE OF ASSISTANCE:	EDUCATION				

SCHEDULE O

Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)
Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

► Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule 0 (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

2015 Open to Public Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11:

REVIEW OF THE FORM 990 BY GOVERNING BOARD: A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND LEGAL COMMITTEES (A&LC) OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IS HELD TO PRESENT AND REVIEW A DRAFT OF THE FULL FORM 990, INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE SCHEDULES. EACH A&LC COMMITTEE MEMBER IS PROVIDED A COPY OF THE RETURN PRIOR TO THE MEETING. AT THE MEETING THEY ARE ALLOWED TO ASK QUESTIONS REGARDING THE FORM 990.

CHANGES ARE DOCUMENTED AND THE FORM 990 IS UPDATED. A FINAL DRAFT OF THE FULL FORM 990 IS PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY TO EACH MEMBER OF THE FULL BOARD FOR REVIEW. ONCE THE BOARD HAS HAD TIME TO REVIEW AND COMMENT ON THE FORM 990, IT IS FILED WITH THE IRS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

OF EACH OFFICER, DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE AND KEY EMPLOYEE. EACH PERSON COMPLETES

AN ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE. ONCE THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST

QUESTIONNAIRES ARE COMPLETED, THEY ARE REVIEWED BY THE CHIEF COMPLIANCE

OFFICER/OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL. IF AN ACTUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST IS

DETERMINED TO EXIST, THAT PERSON IS EXCLUDED FROM ANY DISCUSSIONS

CONCERNING THE CONFLICTING ISSUE AND IS NOT PERMITTED TO VOTE ON ANY

DECISIONS REGARDING THE CONFLICTING ISSUE.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

COMPENSATION OF THE CEO, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, OR OTHER TOP MANAGEMENT

OFFICIAL: THE PROCESS FOR DETERMINING THE COMPENSATION OF THE

ORGANIZATION'S PRESIDENT INCLUDED A REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE BOARD OF

TRUSTEES, WHICH CONSISTED OF ONLY INDEPENDENT PERSONS. THE BOARD OF

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. 532211 09-02-15

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2015)

Name of the organization THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY	Employer identification number 53-0204707
TRUSTEES USED A CUSTOMIZED SURVEY OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY'S E	BENCHMARK
INSTITUTIONS CREATED BY PRM CONSULTING TO DETERMINE THE CO	MPENSATION. THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONDUCTS AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REVIEW OF	THE PRESIDENT
AND ADJUST COMPENSATION BASED ON ACHIEVEMENT OF AGREED UPO	ON GOALS AND
OBJECTIVES. THE PROCESS WAS DOCUMENTED IN THE BOARD MEETI	NG MINUTES.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:	
PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICTS OF INT	EREST POLICY, AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMEN	ITS, CONFLICT OF
INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE MADE AVAILAB	BLE TO THE PUBLIC
ON THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSITE AND UPON REQUEST.	
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:	
UNREALIZED CHANGE IN FUNDED STATUS OF DEFINED BENEFIT	
PENSION PLAN	-40,712,000.
UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR POST RETIREMENT BENEFI	<u>.T</u>
PLAN	-19,244,000.
UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMEN	IT
BENEFIT PLAN	142,000.
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY	18,581,000.
TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	-41,233,000.
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C:	
THE PROCESS HAS NOT CHANGED FROM PRIOR YEAR.	
FORM 990, PART X, LINE 8	
INVENTORIES USED AS PART OF THE HOSPITAL'S OPERATIONS WERE	PREVIOUSLY

3632.1_1

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

• Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

Attach to Form 990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

▶ Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

53-0204707

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)		(f)		
Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity					r assets Direct	Direct controlling entity		
Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations during the tax year.	ations Complete if the organizat	ion answered "Yes" on Form 990), Part IV, line 34 b	ecause it had one	or more related tax-exer	npt		
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section	(f) Direct controlling entity	con	(g) 512(b)(13) trolled ntity?	
3		loreigh country)		501(c)(3))	,	Yes	No	
WASHINGTON RESEARCH LIBRARY CONSORTIUM -						1.00	1.0	
52-1559828, 901 COMMERCE DRIVE, UPPER	7							
MARLBORO, MD 20774	LIBRARY SERVICES	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	501(C)(3)	LINE 11B, II	N/A		Х	
HOWARD UNIVERSITY GLOBAL INITIATIVE -								
NIGERIA, 2400 6TH STREET NW, WASHINGTON, DC	7							
20059	EDUCATION	NIGERIA			HOWARD UNIVERSITY		Х	
HOWARD UNIVERSITY INTERNATIONAL								
2400 6TH STREET NW	7							
WASHINGTON DC 20059	EDUCATION	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	501(C)(3)		HOWARD UNIVERSITY	.	x	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(1	h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign	Direct controlling	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Share of total	Share of end-of-year assets	Disprop	ortionata		General	Percentage
		country)		sections 512-514)			Yes	No	K-1 (Form 1065)	Yes N	
	l	l .		1		l			L		

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	ent	tion (b)(13) (rolled tity?
		,						Yes	No

Page 3

Yes No

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	<i>'</i>				1a		X		
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)							X		
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)					1c		X		
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)							X		
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)							X		
f Dividends from related organization(s)					1f		X		
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)							X		
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)							X		
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)					1i		X		
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)					1j		X		
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)					1k		X		
I Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organ							X		
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)									
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)									
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)									
•									
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses					1p		Х		
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses							X		
•									
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)					1r	Х			
							X		
2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on wh									
(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction	(c) Amount involved	Me	(d) ethod of determining am	ount involved				
	type (a-s)								
(1) WASHINGTON RESEARCH LIBRARY CONSORTIUM	M	764,355.	CASH						
HOWARD UNIVERSITY GLOBAL INITIATIVE -									
(2) NIGERIA	R	4,745,095.	CASH						
(3)									
(4)									
(5)									
		1							

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Are all partners sec. 501(c)(3) orgs.? Yes No	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproptionate allocation	Code V-UBI amount in box 2 of Schedule K-	General of managing partner? Yes No	(k) r Percentage ownership
	-									

532165 09-08-15 Schedule R (Form 990) 2015 165



The Howard University

Consolidated Financial Statements
For Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014

Pa	age(s)
dependent Auditor's Report	1
ficer Certification	3
onsolidated Statements of Financial Position	4
onsolidated Statements of Activities	5
onsolidated Statements of Cash Flows	6
otes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	7-61



BDO

799 9th Street NW Suite 710 Washington, DC 20001

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Trustees The Howard University Washington, DC

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of The Howard University, which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Howard University as of June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its net assets and cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited The Howard University's 2015 and 2014 consolidated financial statements, and we expressed unmodified opinions on those consolidated financial statements in our reports dated December 10, 2015 and December 23, 2014, respectively. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited consolidated financial statements from which it has been derived.

BDO USA, LLA

November 23, 2016



Office of the Senior Vice President Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Report of Treasurer on Financial Statements

The administration of The Howard University is responsible for the preparation, accuracy, integrity and objectivity of the financial statements contained herein. Such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, accordingly, include certain amounts that represent our best estimates and judgments. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

These financial statements have been prepared under my supervision. Based on my knowledge, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, changes in net assets and cash flows of The Howard University for the periods presented herein.

Furthermore, I hereby certify that The Howard University, as Borrower under separate agreements with certain banks and lending institutions, is in compliance with the respective financial covenants as of June 30, 2016, as described in Note 18 of the accompanying financial statements.

Michael J. Masch

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Michael J. March

and Treasurer

of Soul

John D. Gordon, Jr. MS, CPA, CGMA

Controller and Chief Accounting Officer

November 23, 2016

Statements of Financial Position				
As of June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014				
(in thousands)		2016	2015	2014
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	45,294	\$ 22,522	2 \$ 14,820
Operating investments		34,433	36,333	40,095
Deposits with trustees		348	13	971
Receivables, net		145,783	63,532	72,907
Operating leases		1,895	1,740	900
Inventories, prepaids and other current assets		11,904	10,70	11,748
Restricted Investments		37,820	45,91	42,118
Total current assets		277,477	180,882	183,559
Long term assets:				
Deposits with trustees		14,303	14,120	12,882
Receivables, net		76,657	53,729	53,826
Operating leases		12,596	14,49	
Inventories, prepaids and other noncurrent assets		27,654	16,398	
Unexpended bond proceeds		5,027	10,440	
Restricted investments		3,152	2,190	· ·
Endowment investments		577,132	590,659	
Long-lived assets		576,453	619,743	· ·
Total long term assets		1,292,974	1,321,770	
Total assets	\$	1,570,451	\$ 1,502,652	
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	99,482		
Deferred revenue		107,391	14,08	· ·
Deferred rent payable		1,895		
Other liabilities		8,522	11,309	
Accrued post retirement benefits		4,505	4,293	· ·
Reserves for self-insured liabilities		6,918	11,543	
Notes payable			98,97	
Financing lease obligations		6,570	8,75	· ·
Bonds payable	-	1,602	1,838	
Total current liabilities	╂	236,885	295,88	190,701
Long term liabilities:				
Deferred revenue		1,175		-
Deferred rent payable		12,596	14,49	16,237
Other liabilities		15,267	18,210	19,165
Accrued post retirement benefits		63,103	59,14	65,831
Underfunded defined benefit pension plan		166,678	130,128	
Reserves for self-insured liabilities		80,293	83,00	80,191
Notes payable		-	,,,,,,	46,499
Financing lease obligations		18,475	24,73	
Bonds payable		449,474	291,010	
Refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program		6,390	6,82	· ·
Total long term liabilities		813,451	627,562	
Total liabilities		1,050,336	923,44	858,964
Net Assets:				
Unrestricted		155,513	200,180	308,222
Temporarily restricted		236,353	250,919	256,783
Permanently restricted		128,249	128,100	125,943
Total net assets		520,115	579,20	690,948
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	1,570,451	\$ 1,502,652	2 \$ 1,549,912

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Statements of Activities						
For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 (with summarized comparative						
information for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014)						
(in thousands)	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2016	2015	2014
Operating		· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Revenues and reclassifications:						
Academic services:						
Tuition and fees, net	\$ 155,453	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,453	\$ 154,068	\$ 164,722
Grants and contracts	56,379			56,379	1	57,048
Auxiliary services	52,481	_	-	52,481	53,998	64,937
Clinical services:	,			,	1	0.,00
Patient service - Hospital	228,075	_	-	228,075	230,915	209,752
Patient service - Faculty medical practice	27,012	_	-	27,012	25,401	33,802
Patient service - Dental clinic	1,594	_	-	1,594	2,450	2,202
Public support:	_,			_,		_,
Federal appropriation	218,416	3,405	_	221,821	212,035	222,751
Contributions	4,156	(433)	6,832	10,555	12,442	12,298
Endowment transfer	6,581	7,217	476	14,274	13,718	13,096
Operating investment income (loss)	(1,015)	,,21,	-70	(1,015)	· ·	7,053
Other income	17,529	1,827	(2,909)	16,447	16,505	16,459
Total revenues	766,661	12,016	4,399	783,076		804,120
Net assets released from restrictions	14,296	(14,296)	-,355	703,070	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-
Total revenues and reclassifications	780,957	(2,280)	4,399	783,076	786,948	804,120
Total retended and reconstructions	700,557	(2)200)	1,055	700,070	700,540	00-1,120
Expenses:						
Program services:						
Instruction	193,405	-	-	193,405	207,796	215,022
Research	40,136	-	-	40,136	42,375	35,609
Public service	11,221	-	-	11,221	12,500	10,492
Academic support	38,700	-	-	38,700	41,768	47,173
Student services	30,605	-	-	30,605	29,862	27,754
Patient care	245,368	-	-	245,368	276,988	299,372
Total program services	559,435	-	-	559,435	611,289	635,422
Supporting services:						
Institutional support	144,968	-	-	144,968	163,103	144,070
Auxiliary enterprises	67,053	-	-	67,053	67,756	69,244
Total supporting services	212,021	-	-	212,021	230,859	213,314
Total operating expenses	771,456	-		771,456	842,148	848,736
Operating revenues over (under) operating expenses	9,501	(2,280)	4,399	11,620	(55,200)	(44,616)
	3,301	(2,280)	4,333	11,020	(33,200)	(44,010)
Non-operating (1)	(5,000)	(4.005)	(4.402)	(45.474)	5.434	05.027
Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated for operations	(6,983)	(4,085)	(4,103)	(15,171)	5,134	85,027
Endowment transfer	(5,920)	(8,201)	(153)	(14,274)	(13,718)	(13,096)
Restructuring costs	(44)	-	-	(44)	(10,502)	(3,433)
Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan	(40,712)	-	-	(40,712)	(31,973)	19,283
Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan	(19,244)	-	-	(19,244)	(5,530)	(15,003)
Change in funded status of supplemental retirement plan	142	=	=	142	-	-
Gain on property/land sale	18,581	=	=	18,581		1,675
Other items, net	12	-		12		
(Decrease) increase in non-operating activities	(54,168)	(12,286)	(4,256)	(70,710)		74,453
Change in net assets	(44,667)	(14,566)	143	(59,090)	(111,743)	29,837
Net assets, beginning of year	200,180	250,919	128,106	579,205	690,948	661,111
Net assets, end of year	\$ 155,513	\$ 236,353	\$ 128,249	\$ 520,115	\$ 579,205	\$ 690,948
•		, ,				

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows			
For Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014			
(in thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities			
Change in net assets	\$ (59,090)	\$ (111,743)	\$ 29,837
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash and cash			
equivalents (used in)/provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	44,883	51,596	55,900
Bond discount amortization	221	235	206
Net realized gain on sale of investment	(15,955)	(29,417)	(39,553)
Unrealized loss (gain) on investments	36,720	32,910	(37,855)
Increase (decrease) in pension/post retirement liability	40,720	15,635	(17,376)
(Gain) loss on sale/disposal of long-lived assets	(18,581)		-
Change in receivables (excluding notes)	(98,208)	4,254	3,490
Change in inventory, prepaid expenses and other assets	(12,459)		769
Change in deposits with trustees	(394)		3,772
Change in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other	(43,837)		14,878
Change in allowance for doubtful receivables	(6,885)		10,070
Change in deferred revenue	94,485	4,081	309
Change in reserve for self-insured liabilities	(7,338)	•	(3,768)
Change in other liabilities	(2,141)		(4,393)
Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program	(437)		(115)
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in)/provided by operating activities	(48,296)		16,171
Cash flows from investing activities			
Proceeds from sale of investments	397,929	343,516	373,782
Purchases of investments	(396,138)	(346,287)	(384,598)
Return on unexpended bond proceeds	5,413	35,885	25,345
Proceeds from property/land sale	23,035	-	1,709
Purchases and renovations of long-lived assets	(8,946)	(45,870)	(63,212)
Restricted contributions	(6,832)		(1,162)
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by/(used in) investing activities	14,461	(14,304)	(48,136)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from notes payable	88,000	30,000	100,000
Payment on notes payable	(186,971)	(1,476)	(76,052)
Proceeds from bonds payable	160,000	-	-
Payment on bonds payable	(1,998)	(576)	(508)
Financing leases, net	(9,170)	(10,637)	(10,148)
Student loans issued	(726)		(3,821)
Student loans collected	640	722	1,357
Proceeds from restricted contributions	6,832	1,548	1,162
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities	56,607	18,363	11,990
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	22,772	7,702	(19,975)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	22,522	14,820	34,795
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 45,294	\$ 22,522	
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 25,525	\$ 24,513	\$ 23,111
Supplemental non-cash investing activities:			
Acquisition of equipment under capital leases, net	727	-	6,918
Stock distributions	344	-	· -
Supplemental non-cash financing activities:			
Donated securities	-	215	2,254
	1		2,254

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) **Description of the University**

The Howard University (Howard) is a private, nonprofit institution of higher education (the University) which also operates Howard University Hospital (the Hospital) located in Washington, DC. The University provides academic services in the form of education and training, primarily for students at the undergraduate, graduate and postdoctoral levels, and performs research, training and other services under grants, contracts, and similar agreements with sponsoring organizations, primarily departments and agencies of the United States government. Howard also provides patient healthcare services at the Hospital and by certain members of the University's faculty as part of its academic clinical activities.

The consolidated financial statements also include the activities of Howard University International (HUI), Howard University Global Initiative – Nigeria, LTD/GTE. (HUGIN), Howard University Technical Assistance Program in Malawi Limited (HUTAP), and Howard University Global Initiative South Africa NPC (HUGISA), wholly-owned subsidiaries of the University. The activities and balances of these entities are reflected in the statements of activities and statements of position, and any intercompany balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Hospital has a 49% joint venture interest in the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC). Howard accounts for its interest in the LLC using the equity method which requires Howard to record a proportional share of the LLC's net income or loss as increases and decreases to the initial investment are received.

Howard is recognized as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) whereby only unrelated business income, as defined by Section 512(a)(1) of the Code, is subject to Federal income tax. Any unrelated business income tax generated by Howard is recorded as income tax using the liability method under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial accounting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets or liabilities at the end of each period are determined using the currently enacted tax rate expected to apply to taxable income in the period that the deferred tax asset or liability is expected to be realized or to be settled. As of June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, Howard had no unrelated business income and therefore had no deferred tax assets or liabilities. In addition, Howard analyzed its tax positions for the years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, and determined that there were no uncertain tax positions that would have a material impact on Howard's consolidated financial statements.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of Howard have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). Howard has elected to show summarized comparative financial information with respect to Howard's statement of activities for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014. Such summarized information is prepared in a manner consistent with the statement of activities information from which it was derived.

(c) Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities. These estimates affect the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts realized or paid could differ significantly from the amounts reported for these assets and liabilities. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the carrying value of receivables, accumulated depreciation related to property, plant and equipment and investments whose fair values are not readily determinable; and the adequacy of reserves for professional liabilities, retirement benefits, self-insured health benefits, self-insured workers' compensation and environmental liabilities.

(d) Change in Accounting Estimate

As a result of a new study completed in 2016, Howard revised its estimate of its liability related to the abatement of asbestos found in its facilities for FY 2016, resulting in a reduction of net expenses and the liability by \$5,200 and \$7,900, respectively.

(e) Changes in Accounting Principle

In FY 2016 Howard completed an early adoption of ASU 2016-02 (Topic 842), Leases, which is a change in accounting principle. See note 17 for a description of the impact of this change on the financial statements.

(f) Net Assets

Net assets are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions as follows:

Unrestricted — Net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations.

Temporarily restricted – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that either expire by the passage of time or can be fulfilled by actions pursuant to those stipulations.

Permanently restricted – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that do not expire with time or University action. Generally, the donors of these assets permit Howard to use all or part of the income earned on related investments for general or specific purposes.

Contributions are reported in the appropriate category of revenue, except that contributions with donor-imposed restrictions met in the same fiscal year are included in unrestricted revenues. Expirations of temporary restrictions (i.e., the donor-stipulated purpose has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as releases from temporarily restricted net assets to unrestricted net assets. Donor restrictions on gifts to acquire long-lived assets are considered fulfilled in the period in which the assets are acquired or placed in service.

(g) Receivables and Revenue Recognition

(1) **Contributions,** including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenues in the period received. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Contributions of assets other than cash are recorded at their estimated fair value at the gift date. Howard has elected not to recognize or capitalize contributions of works of art, historical treasures, and similar assets held as part of collections. Contribution revenue for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are shown below:

Contributions Revenue	2016	2015	2014
Unrestricted	\$ 4,156	\$ 4,970	\$ 3,601
Temporarily restricted	(433)	5,924	7,535
Permanently restricted	6,832	1,548	1,162
Total contributions revenue	\$ 10,555	\$ 12,442	\$ 12,298

Unconditional promises to give with payments to be received after one year from the date of the consolidated financial statements are discounted. Allowance is made for creditworthiness of the donors, past collection experience, and other relevant factors.

Tuition and fees from student services are recognized ratably over the academic time period to which they apply. A portion of tuition and fees charged in the current fiscal year for the summer term are recognized in the following fiscal year due to summer sessions between May and July crossing fiscal years. To incentivize students to earn their degree early or on-time, Howard University has established a tuition rebate, 50% off of the final semester's tuition, to on-time or early graduates. The rebate is applicable to direct payments made to the University by the student or family toward the final semester's tuition.

Student receivables represent unpaid tuition and fees assessed in current and prior periods that are generated when a student registers for classes through the University's formal registration process. Howard maintains a policy of offering qualified applicants admission to the University without regard to financial circumstance. Student financial aid is generally fulfilled through a combination of scholarships, fellowships, loans and employment during the academic year. Tuition and fees are recorded net of discounts for scholarships (merit, talent, and need based), fellowships, graduate remission and employee tuition remission. Funding for financial aid may come from donor designated sources or from unrestricted operations and assets. Financial aid for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was \$101,434, \$110,239 and \$92,923, respectively.

Net Tuition Revenue	2016 2015		2014	
Gross tuition and fees	\$ 256,887	\$	264,307	\$ 257,645
Financial aid:				
Merit	64,115		64,925	53,373
Need	15,142		18,967	16,683
Talent	6,304		6,861	7,183
Other	15,873		19,486	15,684
Total financial aid	\$ 101,434	\$	110,239	\$ 92,923
Total net tuition	\$ 155,453	\$	154,068	\$ 164,722

(2) **Other income** represents income from activities other than core business operations and is recognized as revenue in the period it is received.

- (3) **Federal Appropriation** revenue is recognized when received and expended. Howard receives a Federal appropriation that can be used for support of the University's educational mission, a portion of which is held as a temporarily restricted term endowment. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, Howard received 28%, 27% and 28%, respectively, of its revenue support from the Federal appropriation. The \$4,302, \$3,405 and \$3,405, receivable for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively, represents the portion to be collected on the Federal term endowment as defined in Note 13.
- (4) Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors, and others for services including estimated retroactive adjustments reimbursement agreements with third-party payors and bad debt expense. The Hospital and University faculty physicians have arrangements with third-party payors that provide for payments at established rates. Payment arrangements include prospectively determined rates per discharge, reimbursed costs, discounted charges and per-diem payments. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined. Patient and third party healthcare payor receivables are the amount due for patient care services rendered by the University's Faculty Practice Plan (FPP) and the Hospital.

Net Patient Service Revenue		2016	2015		2014
Gross Revenues	\$	645,624	\$	659,509	\$ 725,111
Third-party settlement revenue		46,637		58,716	49,952
Contractual allowances and					
adjustments		(411,292)		(410,244)	(494,137)
Charity services		(5,468)		(12,276)	(8,241)
Bad debt		(18,820)		(36,939)	(26,929)
Total net patient service revenue	\$	256,681	\$	258,766	\$ 245,756
% of contractuals and charity	_				
services of gross revenues		65%		64%	69%

(5) **Grants and contracts** revenue is recognized when reimbursable expenses are incurred (for cost plus contracts) or when deliverables or milestones are met (for fixed price contracts). These revenues include recoveries of eligible direct expenses and indirect costs for facilities and administration, which are generally determined as a negotiated or agreed-upon percentage of direct costs. Receivables under research grants and development agreements represent the amounts due from Federal, state, local, private grants, contracts and others.

Grants and contracts revenue	2016	2015		2014
Reimbursement of direct expenses	\$ 48,324	\$	55,608	\$ 49,651
Recovery of indirect costs	8,055		8,842	7,397
Total grants and contracts				
revenue	\$ 56,379	\$	64,450	\$ 57,048
Indirect costs recovery as a % of				
direct costs	17%		16%	15%

Grants and contracts revenue by type is detailed in the table below.

Grants and contracts revenue by			
type	2016	2015	2014
Research	\$ 34,178	\$ 34,590	\$ 32,119
Training	12,188	16,427	13,873
Service/other	10,013	13,433	11,056
Total grants and contracts			
revenue by type	\$ 56,379	\$ 64,450	\$ 57,048

(6) **Auxiliary services** revenue is generally recognized when services are rendered or as activities have been completed. Auxiliary receivables are comprised primarily of amounts due from advertisers on Howard's commercial radio station WHUR, bookstore vendors and property rents.

Auxiliary services revenue	2016	2015	2	014
Student housing	\$ 23,622	\$ 24,913	\$	32,370
Radio station	9,900	11,507		12,851
Meal plans	14,141	13,145		10,321
Bookstore	706	665		5,094
Property rentals	1,503	1,508		1,505
Parking fees	544	657		775
Vending sales and fees	432	752		678
Ticket sales	923	303		793
Licensing	72	79		11
Other	638	469		539
Total auxiliary services revenue	\$ 52,481	\$ 53,998	\$	64,937

(7) Notes receivable represent loans the University extended to students from institutional resources and Federal Student Loan programs with outstanding balances, which includes Federal Perkins Loans. Management regularly assesses the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses on student loans by performing ongoing evaluations of the student loan portfolio, including the financial condition of specific borrowers, the economic environment in which the borrowers operate, and the level of delinquent loans.

Howard's Perkins receivable represents the amounts due from current and former students under the Federal Perkins Loan Program. Loans disbursed under this Program are able to be assigned to the Federal Government in certain non-repayment situations. In these situations, the Federal portion of the loan balance is guaranteed.

(h) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term investments with maturities at date of purchase of nine months or less are classified as cash equivalents, except that any such investments purchased with funds on deposit with bond trustees, or with funds held in trusts or by external endowment investment managers are classified as Deposits with trustees or Investments, respectively. Cash equivalents include certificates of deposit, short-term U.S. Treasury securities and other short-term, highly liquid investments and are carried at approximate fair value.

(i) **Investments**

Investments are segregated between operating, restricted and endowment investments and deposits with trustees on the consolidated statements of financial position, all of which are stated at fair value and defined as follows:

Operating Investments – represent investments free of any donor or lender imposed restrictions. These investments are short-term in nature and can be liquidated at the discretion of the Board of Trustees (the "Board") to meet operational demands.

Restricted Investments – represent non-endowed investments whose principal and or income are restricted by external sources, including liquidation restrictions. The use of the principal and interest of these investments is not subject to the discretion of the Board and as such they are not available to meet the operational needs of the University.

Endowment Investments – represent the pooled endowment and the Federal matching endowment investments. The endowment investments are spread across various asset categories with the use of the income from these investments restricted based on stated donor stipulations.

Fair values of the University's investments are determined by the most relevant available and observable valuation inputs as defined in Note 12. Purchases and sales of securities are reflected on a trade-date basis. Gains and losses on sales of securities are based upon average historical value (cost of securities purchased or the fair market value at date of gift, if received by donation). Dividend and interest income are recorded on an accrual basis. Accrued but unpaid dividends, interest

and proceeds from investment sales at the report date are recorded as investment receivables.

Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses are allocated in a manner consistent with interest and dividends, to either unrestricted, temporarily restricted or permanently restricted net assets (distinguished between operating and non-operating), based on donor intent or lack thereof. Such amounts may be expended for operations, for specified donor purposes if temporarily restricted, or held in perpetuity at the donor's request. Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses on loan funds are accumulated in permanently restricted net assets.

Operating investment income includes interest, dividends and operating investment returns. This balance is calculated using operating investments as a percentage of total Level 1 investments in common stock and mutual funds.

(j) Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Inventories consist primarily of medical supplies, and are recorded at the lower of cost or realizable value on a first-in, first-out basis. Prepaids consist primarily of insurance, dues, subscriptions and other fees and are amortized over the useful period. Other assets consist primarily of unamortized bond issuance costs, deferred health charges, intellectual property, beneficial interest trust and investment interest in a dialysis joint venture (see Note 21).

(k) Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets include right to use assets – operating and financing as well as property, plant and equipment balances for Howard. Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost or at fair value if received by gift, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The useful lives for fiscal years reported are as follow:

Land and land improvements	0-25 years
Building and building improvements	5-40 years
Furniture and equipment	3-20 years
Software	3-10 years
Library books	10 years

Property, plant and equipment acquired under financing leases are amortized over the life of the lease.

Property, plant and equipment is capitalizable when the unit cost is equal to or exceeds \$3 and has a useful life of more than one year.

Title to certain equipment purchased using funds provided by government grants or contracting agencies is vested with Howard, and therefore is included in reported property balances. Interest costs eligible for capitalization are the costs of restricted borrowings, less any interest earned on temporary investment of the proceeds of those borrowings, from the date of borrowing until qualifying assets are intended for use. The recorded values of certain properties include the fair value of any asset retirement obligation necessary to meet contractual or regulatory requirements for disposal or remediation of the property. This primarily pertains to the cost of removal and disposal of asbestos.

(I) Refundable Advances Under Federal Student Loan Program

Funds provided by the United States Department of Education under the Federal Student Loan Programs are loaned to qualified students and may be re-loaned after collections. The portion of these funds provided by the Department of Education are ultimately refundable to the Department of Education and are reported as liabilities in the consolidated statements of financial position and as cash flows from financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Loans issued to students are reported as part of receivables in the consolidated statements of financial position.

(m) **Operating Expenses by Category**

Expenses were incurred for the following categories for the years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

Operating expenses (in thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Salaries and wages	\$ 347,750	\$ 365,126	\$ 385,707
Employee benefits other than retirement plans	61,419	78,451	73,981
Retirement plans excluding amortization	2,246	12,327	15,366
Total employment expenses	411,415	455,904	475,054
Telecommunications	8,114	9,987	10,772
Utilities	22,704	18,573	21,589
Medical and office supplies	30,293	38,737	39,889
Repairs and maintenance	23,651	28,267	21,763
Food service costs	15,875	14,694	13,495
Grant subcontracts	17,682	20,194	19,752
Insurance and risk management	22,032	28,179	27,473
Professional and administrative services	131,398	132,443	125,413
Provision for bad debts	9,349	9,483	5,939
Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation			
and amortization expense	692,513	756,461	761,139
Interest expense	25,133	24,730	23,025
Depreciation	44,883	51,596	55,900
Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses	8,927	9,361	8,672
Total operating expenses	\$ 771,456	\$ 842,148	\$ 848,736

Howard presents its Statements of Activities by function. Howard allocates its expenses on a functional basis among its various programs and institutional support. Expenses that can be identified with a specific program are charged

directly. Costs related to the operation and maintenance of physical plant including utilities, depreciation of fixed assets and interest expense, are allocated among programs and institutional support based upon square footage.

(n) Reserves for Self-Insured Liabilities

The reserve for self-insured liabilities is comprised primarily of amounts accrued for asserted medical malpractice and worker's compensation claims and includes estimates of the ultimate cost to resolve such claims. The reserve also includes an estimate of the cost to resolve unasserted claims that actuarial analyses indicate are probable of assertion in the future. Medical malpractice claim reserves are stated at an undiscounted amount.

(o) Other Liabilities

Other liabilities are comprised primarily of unclaimed property, student deposits, deposits held in custody for others, reserves for legal and other contingencies and miscellaneous items.

(p) **Compensated Absences**

Howard records an amount due to employees for future absences, which are attributable to services performed in the current and prior periods and subject to a maximum carryover. This obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as part of accounts payable and accrued expenses. At fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 the obligation was \$5,283, \$5,848 and \$7,421, respectively.

(q) Pension and Post-Retirement Benefits

The funded status of Howard's pension benefit (the "Plan") is actuarially determined and recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position as an asset to reflect an overfunded status, or as a liability to reflect an underfunded status. Howard's actuarially determined post-retirement benefit obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as a liability. Howard follows the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines in the administration of the Plan.

(r) Measure of Operations

Howard includes in its measure of operations all revenue and expenses that are integral to its continuing core program services with the key objective being predictability of indicated results. Such measures include the amortization of actuarial gains and losses previously recorded as non-operating items. Howard

uses a spending rate methodology to determine the amount of endowment assets allocated to operations in a given year. Non-operating income and expenses include realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation), investments, changes in retirement plan liabilities due to market factors, restructuring costs and (charges) credits that do not pertain to continuing core program services.

(s) **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02 (Topic 842), *Leases*, which supersedes lease requirements in ASU 2013-270 (Topic 840). Topic 842 establishes the principles that lessees and lessors shall report useful information to users of financial statements about the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from a lease by increasing transparency and comparability by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position. Howard University is adopting ASU 2016-02. Early adoption has resulted in an update to Lease disclosure, as described in Footnote 17.

In January 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-01, *Financial Instruments*, requiring all equity investments to be measured at fair value with changes in the fair value recognized through net income, other than those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee. Howard is evaluating adopting ASU 2016-01.

In April 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2015-03 (Subtopic 835-30), *Interest - Imputation of Interest, Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, so cost and complexity can be reduced while maintaining or improving the usefulness of the information provided to users of financial statements. ASU 2015-03 requires that debt issuance cost related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. Howard University is evaluating adopting ASU 2015-03.

(t) **Reclassification**

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Such reclassifications did not have any impact on the University's previously reported net asset balances.

Note 2 Fundraising Expenses

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, Howard incurred expenses of approximately \$4,691, \$5,684 and \$4,803, respectively, in connection with its fundraising activities. These amounts are reflected on the accompanying consolidated statements of activities within each respective expense category, as appropriate.

Note 3 Charity Care

The Hospital provides services to patients who meet the criteria of its charity care policy without charge, or at amounts less than established rates. The criteria for charity services are comprised of family income, net worth and eligibility at time of application. In addition the Hospital provides services to patients under the District of Columbia charity care program, DC Alliance. The total of charges foregone for services furnished under the Hospital's charity care policy and the DC Alliance program were \$5,468, \$12,276 and \$8,241 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Total uncompensated care charges under all of Howard's clinical services which includes bad debt write offs as well as charity care, for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$24,288, \$49,215 and \$35,170, respectively.

Note 4 Insurance and Risk Management

Howard, along with 16 other institutions of higher education, is a subscriber in Pinnacle Consortium of Higher Education, a Vermont Reciprocal Risk Retention Group. Pinnacle provides commercial general and certain specific liability coverage. Howard's annual payments to Pinnacle for insurance coverage are based on actuarial studies and are charged to expense. Through December 31, 2015, Pinnacle reinsured 95% of its risk to Genesis, Ltd. (Genesis), an affiliated reinsurer. Genesis, a Class 2 reinsurer under the Insurance Act of 1978 of Bermuda, was jointly formed by Howard and 16 other higher education institutions. Genesis reinsured general liability and automobile liability risks of its shareholders. On January 1, 2016, Genesis merged into Pinnacle. At June 30, 2016, Howard had an approximate 6% interest in Pinnacle. Howard's interest in Pinnacle is included in restricted investments. Liability insurance coverage in excess of the primary coverage has been purchased by Howard, with limits of \$125,000 from commercial insurance companies.

Howard is self-insured for initial layers of medical malpractice, worker's compensation, and employee health benefits. The reserves for self-insured risks are actuarially determined and Howard has set aside assets in revocable trusts to partially fund these self-insured risks.

The self-insured program covers professional liability costs up to \$7,500 per occurrence depending on the cause. In addition, there are two layers of excess insurance coverage. The first layer of the excess insurance coverage is up to \$35,000 on a claims-made basis. This layer is purchased through a captive insurance company, Howard University Capitol Insurance Company Ltd. (HUCIC), organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands. HUCIC covers prior acts retroactive to two separate policy periods dating July 1, 1996 and January 1, 1986, and is completely reinsured. The second layer of excess liability insurance which also covers patient care related general liability and professional liability, is up to \$50,000 on a claims-made basis. The second layer of excess coverage is provided by an independent excess insurance company.

The types of insurance and risk management coverages are detailed in the table below:

Insurance and Risk Management	2016	2015	2014
Malpractice claims expense	\$ 5,176	\$ 13,667	\$ 14,705
Malpractice excess insurance	1,470	1,414	1,590
Student sickness	11,622	9,430	6,771
General and other	3,764	3,668	4,407
Totals	\$ 22,032	\$ 28,179	\$ 27,473

Note 5 Restructuring Costs

Restructuring costs represent non-recurring expenses required to facilitate management, faculty and staff changes resulting from Howard's various renewal initiatives. In fiscal years 2016, 2015, and 2014, Howard implemented a reduction-in-force to better align the number of administrative staff with expected needs and its financial capacity. Severance and other payments related thereto amounted to \$44, \$10,502 and \$3,433, respectively. Additionally, Howard implemented a Faculty Phased Retirement Program with incentive payments of \$19,816 payable between September 2012 and September 2017, which was accrued as of June 30, 2012. As of June 30, 2016, \$2,088 is accrued, reflecting \$17,728 of cumulative payment activity.

Note 6 Concentration of Risks

Financial instruments that potentially subject Howard to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of deposits of cash, cash equivalents, and investments in financial institutions in excess of the applicable government insurance limits. The limit was \$250 per account as of June 30, 2016. Aggregate cash and cash equivalent balances maintained at financial institutions exceed the amount guaranteed by federal agencies, but Howard has not

experienced any loss due to this risk. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables pertain mainly to self-pay patients of Howard's clinical services, and to students. Financial instruments that potentially subject Howard to market risk consist primarily of investments. Howard attempts to mitigate this risk through its investment strategy.

Note 7 Receivables

Accounts receivable, prior to adjustment for doubtful collections, are summarized as follows at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

Receivables	2016	2015	2014
Student	\$ 131,905	\$ 31,643	\$ 20,151
Notes	15,607	15,521	15,024
Federal appropriation	4,302	3,405	4,290
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital	73,423	64,532	88,326
Patients and third-party payors - FPP	18,970	25,070	16,611
Patients and third-party payors - Dental	3,628	2,631	1,851
Grants and contracts	15,006	14,860	17,343
Contributions	3,643	6,861	4,566
Insurance claims	7,526	12,355	14,057
Auxiliary services	5,673	6,856	6,176
Other	6,829	4,436	3,532
Total	\$ 286,512	\$ 188,170	\$ 191,927

Other receivables includes checks pending deposit at period and year end, and certain vendor credit balances.

Allowance for doubtful receivables is summarized as follows at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

Allowance for Doubtful Receivables	2016	2015		2014
Student	\$ 23,327	\$ 16,979	9	\$ 10,444
Notes	5,821	2,789	9	3,210
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital	26,649	33,226	6	38,943
Patients and third-party payors - FPP	1,357	9,465	5	4,349
Patients and third-party payors - Dental	1,409	660	0	571
Grants and contracts	1,119	3,308	8	4,505
Contributions	2,055	2,527	7	1,623
Insurance claims	1,689	1,689	9	1,326
Auxiliary services	531	152	2	109
Other	115	114	4	114
Totals	\$ 64,072	\$ 70,909	9	\$ 65,194
Total receivables, net	\$ 222,440	\$ 117,261	1	\$ 126,733

Provision for bad debt is summarized as follows at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

Provision for Bad Debt	2016	2015	2014
Non-clinical services:			
Student services	\$ 8,583	\$ 6,762	\$ 5,011
Research grants and development agreements	848	1,739	717
Insurance claims	-	(22)	(162)
Auxiliary services	389	100	234
Uncollectible pledges	(471)	904	266
Other	-	-	(127)
Total non-clinical	\$ 9,349	\$ 9,483	\$ 5,939
Clinical services:			
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital	19,504	22,872	20,057
Patients and third-party payors - FPP	(1,480)	13,919	6,755
Patients and third-party payors - Dental	796	148	117
Total clinical services	\$ 18,820	\$ 36,939	\$ 26,929
Total provision for bad debt	\$ 28,169	\$ 46,422	\$ 32,868

Bad debt expense of \$9,349, \$9,483 and \$5,939 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively, reflected in total operating expenses on the statements of activities excludes bad debt expense related to certain clinical services determined to be uncollectible. Clinical services bad debt expense, as shown in the table above, has been netted against patient service revenues.

Contributions receivable at June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are expected to be received as follows:

Contributions Receivable	2016	2015	2014
Within one year	\$ 2,731	\$ 5,529	\$ 4,314
Between one and five years	1,554	1,026	274
Thereafter	402	604	4
Contributions receivable gross Unamortized discount on contributions	4,687	7,159	4,592
receivable (2%-6.5%)	(1,044)	(298)	(26)
Contributions receivable, net of discounts	3,643	6,861	4,566
Allowance for uncollectible contributions	(2,055)	(2,527)	(1,623)
Contributions receivable, net of discounts and			
allowance	\$ 1,588	\$ 4,334	\$ 2,943

Note 8 Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Components of inventories, prepaids and other assets accounts at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are as follows:

Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets	2016	2015	2014
inventories, Frepaius and Other Assets			
Inventories - Hospital	\$ 3,568	\$ 3,416	\$ 4,679
Prepaid expenses	5,450	6,709	6,154
Unamortized bond issuance costs	4,937	4,563	4,778
Deferred health charges	-	-	1,414
Dialysis joint venture interest	5,588	5,638	5,337
Beneficial interest trust	10,286	5,038	4,968
Self-insured assets	7,972	-	-
Intellectual property costs	1,530	1,530	1,682
Other	227	205	193
Total	\$ 39,558	\$ 27,099	\$ 29,205

Note 9 Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Components of this liability account at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are as follows:

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	2016	2015	2014
Vendor invoices	\$ 55,705	\$ 97,677	\$ 73,739
Accrued salaries and wages	24,083	22,823	21,930
Accrued employee benefits	7,224	6,984	7,194
Accrued annual leave	5,283	5,848	7,421
Accrued faculty retirement incentive payments	2,088	3,610	6,118
Accrued interest	4,680	5,071	4,822
Other	419	1,337	1,731
Total	\$ 99,482	\$ 143,350	\$ 122,955

Note 10 Other Liabilities and Deferred Revenue

These obligations include the following at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

Other liabilities	2016	2015	2014
Asset retirement obligation	\$ 1	\$ 13,514	\$ 13,128
Environmental remediation	-	3,000	3,000
Environmental liabilities	8,887	-	-
Due to Provident	5,977	-	-
Unclaimed property	3,499	2,644	2,879
Student deposits and refunds	2,578	3,300	2,725
Reserve for legal contingencies	235	1,574	3,664
Deposits held in custody for others	1,376	1,702	2,425
Other	1,237	3,791	2,354
Total	\$ 23,789	\$ 29,525	\$ 30,175

Deferred revenue	2016 2015				2014
Deferred tuition, room and board	\$ 94,100	\$	2,932	\$	2,825
Deferred grant revenue	11,810		8,430		6,677
Deferred savings incentive revenue	1,775		2,375		-
Other	881		344		498
Total	\$ 108,566	\$	14,081	\$	10,000

Howard recorded an asset retirement obligation in FY06 to comply with FIN 47 (prior to the issuance of ASC 410) and subsequently updated the estimate in FY09. In FY16 a study was performed to review the documentation and methodology used the establish the remediation liability. Based on the study, the liability does not qualify for ASC 410 treatment and is considered a general liability. Accordingly, in FY16, the liability was reduced by \$7,900 and the net expense impact of \$5,200 is recorded as a reduction to institutional support.

Howard's environmental remediation liability has been discounted using a rate of 4.9%. Amounts for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, were as follows:

Environmental liabilities	2016	2015			2016 2015			2014
Asset retirement costs	\$ 969	\$	4,565	\$	4,565			
Accumulated depreciation	841		2,253		2,205			
Accretion expense	(2,662)		344		410			
Asset retirement obligation	-		13,514		13,128			
Environmental liabilities	8,887		-		-			
Total	\$ 8,035	\$	20,676	\$	20,308			

Howard incurred costs related to asbestos abatement during fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 of \$113, \$234 and \$135, respectively.

Note 11 Deposits with Trustees and Self-insured Liabilities

		De	dicated Assets	
	2016		2015	2014
Debt service reserve	\$ 12,848	\$	12,847	\$ 12,880
Professional liability	15		16	5
Workers' compensation	10		10	12
Health insurance trust	1,778		1,384	956
Total	\$ 14,651	\$	14,257	\$ 13,853
			Liabilities	
	2016		2015	2014
Debt service reserve	NA		NA	NA
Capitalized interest	NA		NA	NA
Professional liability	\$ 59,127	\$	55,671	\$ 54,365
Workers' compensation	21,234		28,891	27,956
Health insurance trust	6,850		9,987	4,310
Total	\$ 87,211	\$	94,549	\$ 86,631

NA = Not applicable

(a) Debt Service Reserve Fund

As required by the 2011 Revenue Bonds, Howard maintains a debt service reserve fund in an amount greater than or equal to the Debt Service Fund Requirement of \$12,634 for all periods reported. The assets in the debt service reserve fund consist primarily of cash, fixed income investments and other short-term securities.

(b) Professional Liability

Howard is involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospital and certain faculty physicians and are currently in various stages of litigation. Additional claims may be asserted arising from services provided to patients through June 30, 2016. It is the opinion of management based on the advice of actuaries and legal counsel that estimated malpractice costs accrued for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 of approximately \$59,127, \$55,671 and \$54,365, respectively is adequate to provide for losses resulting from probable unasserted claims and pending or threatened litigation.

Professional liability activity is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 in the table below.

Professional Liability	2016	2015	2014
Beginning balance	\$ 55,671	\$ 54,365	\$ 55,204
Malpractice claims expense	5,176	13,667	14,705
Settlement payments	(1,720)	(12,361)	(15,544)
Ending balance	\$ 59,127	\$ 55,671	\$ 54,365

(c) Workers' Compensation

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard had established a revocable trust fund to partially provide for the satisfaction of its liability under applicable workers' compensation liability. The assets in the workers' compensation trust fund consisted of U.S. Treasury Bills and obligations, as well as domestic and foreign corporate bonds. As of June 30, 2016, workers' compensation liabilities are being satisfied as claims arise. Howard also maintains \$7,972 in letters of credit, which serve as collateral for specific insurance carriers. Howard is self-insured for workers' compensation claims up to per occurrence retention of \$500. The excess is covered through commercial insurance.

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 expenses related to workers' compensation were \$(4,327), \$3,860 and \$3,234, respectively and are reflected in employee benefits.

The total liability for future workers' compensation liability claims was approximately \$21,234, \$28,891 and \$27,956 at June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively, and includes liabilities for claims covered under existing insurance policies. Reserves reflect actuarially determined estimates for losses on asserted claims, as well as unasserted claims arising from reported and unreported incidents. This liability is recorded on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position in reserves for self-insured liabilities. Estimated claims for which payments will be covered under existing insurance policies were \$5,837, \$10,666 and \$12,731 at June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts and are reflected in other receivables.

(d) Health Insurance

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard established a revocable self-insured trust fund for the purpose of partially funding group health benefits for its employees. The assets consisted primarily of investments in money market funds. As of June 30, 2014, health insurance claims are being funded as incurred. Deposits to the fund are amounts withheld from employees' salaries and wages and Howard's contributions based on estimates established by the claims administrator. Disbursements from the fund are made in accordance with the payment plan

established with the claims administrator. The total estimated liability for asserted and unasserted probable claims at June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, is approximately \$6,850, \$9,987 and \$4,310, respectively.

Note 12 Fair Value Measurements

Howard applies applicable accounting standards for fair value measurements, defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. These accounting standards establish three categories for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs used to value an asset or liability as of the measurement date as follows:

- Level 1 quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; or other than quoted prices in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are not observable.

Howard's financial assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are subject to fair value accounting.

Fair value as of June 30, 2016 is as follows:

Fair Value as of June 30, 2016	L	evel 1		Level 2	L	evel 3	Total
Assets:							
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	Ş	· -	\$	5,027	Ş	-	\$ 5,027
Deposits with trustees (7)		1,734		12,917		-	14,651
Other assets (8)		7,972		-		5,588	13,560
Total assets (non investment)	\$	9,706	\$	17,944	\$	5,588	\$ 33,238
Operating investments							
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)		-		-		-	-
Common Stock (3)		34,433		-		-	34,433
Total operating investments	\$	34,433	Ů,	-	Ş	-	\$ 34,433
Restricted investments							
Money Market Instrument (1)		-		1,001		-	1,001
Common Stock (3)		36,819		-		-	36,819
Private Equity (4)		-		-		2,902	2,902
Real Estate (4)		-		-		250	250
Total restricted investments	\$	36,819	\$	1,001	\$	3,152	\$ 40,972
Endowment investments							
Money Market Fund (1)		30		50,635		-	50,665
Common/collective trusts		-		-		-	
Emerging Market Equity (3)		-		43,281		-	43,281
Global Fixed Income Security (2)		-		32,196		-	32,196
International Equity Security (3)		-		96,687		-	96,687
Domestic Common Stock (3)		-		21,931		-	21,931
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		-		12,121		-	12,121
Common Stock (3)		42,511		-		-	42,511
Fixed income		-		-		-	
Mortgage Backed Securities (2)		-		-		-	_
Corporate Bond (2)		-		27		-	27
Hedge funds							
Distressed Debt (4)		-		-		-	-
Equity Long/short (4)		-		12,683		-	12,683
Event driven (4)		-		158		12	170
Global opportunities (4)		-		6,108		-	6,108
Multi-strategy (4)		-		22,741		74	22,815
Mutual funds investment		-		-		-	
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)		28,133		-		-	28,133
Domestic Common Stock (3)		30,454		-		-	30,454
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		76,282		-		-	76,282
International Equity Security (3)		9,317		-		-	9,317
Limited partnerships (4)		, -		-		75,778	75,778
Real estate (4)		-		-		16,863	16,863
Total endowment investments	\$	186,727	\$	298,568	\$	92,727	578,022
Total investments	\$	257,979		299,569		95,879	653,427
Assets not subject to fair value reporting (9)		1,164		-		-	1,164
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting (9)		(2,054)					(2,054)
Total assets and liabilities measured at fair value	\$	266,795	\$	317,513	\$	101,467	\$ 685,775

Level 3 investments were 15% of total investments.

Fair value as of June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Fair Value as of June 30, 2015	L	evel 1	ı	Level 2	L	evel 3	Total
Assets:							
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$	-	\$	10,440	\$	-	\$ 10,440
Deposits with trustees (7)		1,395		12,862		-	14,257
Other assets (8)		-		-		5,038	5,038
Total assets (non investment)	\$	1,395	\$	23,302	\$	5,038	\$ 29,735
Operating investments							
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)		-		-		-	-
Common Stock (3)		36,333		-		-	36,333
Total operating investments	\$	36,333	ý,	-	\$	-	\$ 36,333
Restricted investments							
Money Market Instrument (1)		-		1,820		-	1,820
Common Stock (3)		44,091		-		-	44,091
Private Equity (4)		-		-		1,940	1,940
Real Estate (4)		-		-		250	250
Total restricted investments	\$	44,091	\$	1,820	\$	2,190	\$ 48,101
Endowment investments							
Money Market Fund (1)		283		38,730		-	39,013
Common/collective trusts							
Emerging Market Equity (3)		-		27,543		-	27,543
Global Fixed Income Security (2)		-		30,848		-	30,848
International Equity Security (3)		-		104,663		-	104,663
Domestic Common Stock (3)		-		23,348		-	23,348
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		-		14,384		-	14,384
Common Stock (3)		46,703		-		-	46,703
Fixed income							
Corporate Bond (2)		-		44		-	44
Hedge funds							
Distressed Debt (4)		-		2,769		-	2,769
Equity Long/short (4)		-		13,541		-	13,541
Event driven (4)		-		3,328		3,096	6,424
Global opportunities (4)		-		6,233		-	6,233
Multi-strategy (4)		-		25,889		3,578	29,467
Mutual funds investment							
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)		33,035		-		-	33,035
Domestic Common Stock (3)		30,915		-		-	30,915
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		74,038		-		-	74,038
International Equity Security (3)		9,814		_		-	9,814
Limited partnerships (4)		-		_		81,305	81,305
Real estate (4)		-		-		16,362	16,362
Total endowment investments	\$	194,788	\$	291,320	\$	104,341	\$ 590,449
Total investments	\$	275,212	\$	293,140	\$	106,531	\$ 674,883
Assets not subject to fair value reporting (9)		935		-		-	935
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting (9)		(725)		-		-	(725)
Total assets and liabilities measured at fair value	\$	276,817	\$	316,442	\$	111,569	\$ 704,828

Level 3 investments were 16% of total investments.

Fair value as of June 30, 2014 is as follows:

Fair Value as of June 30, 2014	I	Level 1	Level 2	ı	Level 3	Total
Assets:						
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$	-	\$ 46,325	\$	-	\$ 46,325
Deposits with trustees (7)		968	12,885		-	13,853
Other assets (8)		-	-		4,968	4,968
Total assets (non investment)	\$	968	\$ 59,210	\$	4,968	\$ 65,146
Operating investments						
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)		8,431	-		-	8,431
Common Stock (3)		31,664	-		-	31,664
Total operating investments	\$	40,095	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 40,095
Restricted investments						
Money Market Instrument (1)		-	3,434		-	3,434
Common Stock (3)		38,684	-		-	38,684
Private Equity (4)		-	-		1,872	1,872
Real Estate (4)		-	-		250	250
Total restricted investments	\$	38,684	\$ 3,434	\$	2,122	\$ 44,240
Endowment investments						
Money Market Fund (1)		841	34,890		-	35,731
Common/collective trusts						
Emerging Market Equity (3)		-	22,357		-	22,357
Global Fixed Income Security (2)		-	32,693		-	32,693
International Equity Security (3)		_	105,359		-	105,359
Domestic Common Stock (3)		_	22,661		_	22,661
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		_	19,016		_	19,016
Common Stock (3)		61,777	-		_	61,777
Fixed income		,				•
Mortgage Backed Securities (2)		_	1,840		_	1,840
Corporate Bond (2)		_	4,153		_	4,153
Hedge funds						,
Distressed Debt (4)		_	3,002		_	3,002
Equity Long/short (4)		_	9,084		_	9,084
Event driven (4)		_	3,697		3,804	7,501
Global opportunities (4)		_	7,901		, -	7,901
Multi-strategy (4)		_	24,679		3,584	28,263
Mutual funds investment			,		,	,
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)		27,275	_		_	27,275
Domestic Common Stock (3)		26,838	-		_	26,838
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		57,563	-		_	57,563
International Equity Security (3)		9,942	-		_	9,942
Limited partnerships (4)		- /	-		91,102	91,102
Real estate (4)		_	-		17,054	17,054
Total endowment investments	\$	184,236	\$ 291,332	\$	115,544	\$ 591,112
Total investments	\$	263,015	\$ 294,766	\$	117,666	\$ 675,447
Assets not subject to fair value reporting (9)		1,416	-		-	1,416
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting (9)		(626)				(626)
Total assets and liabilities measured at fair value	\$	264,773	\$ 353,976	\$	122,634	\$ 741,383

Level 3 investments were 17% of total investments.

The following assumptions and estimates were used to determine fair value of each class of financial instruments listed above:

- (1) Money market instruments include investments in open ended mutual funds that invest in US treasury securities, US agency bonds, certificates of deposit and corporate bonds. Funds that are quoted daily in active markets are classified as Level 1. Funds that are not quoted daily with prices based on amortized cost are classified as Level 2.
- (2) For investments in government securities and corporate bonds, fair value is based first upon quoted market prices for those securities that can be classified as Level 1. For securities where an active market is not available, fair value is determined with reference to similar securities using market prices and broker quotes for similar instruments and are classified as Level 2.
- (3) Common stocks are largely valued based on the last sales price for identical securities traded on a primary exchange. These investments are classified as Level 1. Securities that trade infrequently, or that have comparable traded assets that trade in either active or inactive markets, are priced using available quotes and other market data that are observable as of the reporting date, and are classified as Level 2. Investments in comingled funds with underlying securities in common stock are classified as Level 2 because there is a readily determinable unit price and the units held can be redeemed in less than one month.
- Alternative investments include Howard's limited partnership interests, hedge funds, private equity and real estate and commodity funds. Trading in this class of funds is infrequent and, as a result, market values are not readily determinable. The investments in privately held funds are valued based on valuation techniques that take into account each fund's underlying assets and include valuation methods such as market, cost and income approaches. In accordance with ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement, which governs the classification of certain investments with the option of Net Asset Value redemption value as Level 2, Howard has classified qualifying investments in Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds as Level 2. These investments can be redeemed on a quarterly basis with a 30 to 90 days redemption notice period. Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds with liquidation terms in excess of 90 days are classified as Level 3. Limited partnerships including private equity and real estate funds and other non-redeemable funds are categorized as Level 3.

These investments cannot be redeemed or withdrawn prior to termination of the partnership. Instead, the distributions are received through liquidation of the underlying assets of the fund. No active market exists for these funds and their valuation is based on unobservable and/or significantly adjusted inputs using the best available information provided by the partnership, including management assumptions. Due diligence procedures performed by management indicate that the values reported are reasonable. These investments are classified as Level 3.

- (5) Interest rate swaps are valued using observable and unobservable inputs, such as quotations received from counterparty dealers or brokers, whenever available and considered reliable. In instances where models are used, the value of the interest rate swap depends upon the contractual terms of, and specific risks inherent in, the instrument as well as the availability and reliability of the observed inputs. Such inputs include market prices for reference securities, yield curves, credit curves, measures of volatility, pre-payment rates, assumptions for non-performance risk, and correlations of such inputs. Certain parts of the interest rate swap arrangements have inputs which can generally be corroborated by market data and are therefore, classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.
- (6) Unexpended bond proceeds include investments in government debt security funds. These funds are not quoted daily and are valued at amortized cost. These investments are classified as Level 2.
- (7) Deposits held with trustees, including workers' compensation, professional and general liability, health insurance and bond debt service deposits, are comprised primarily of money market instruments, US treasury securities, mortgage-backed securities and corporate bonds. Money market investments are classified as either Level 1 or Level 2 based on whether their prices are quoted daily. Investments in US treasury securities are classified as Level 1 and other fixed income securities are classified as Level 2.
- (8) Other assets represent the University's beneficial interest in certain trust assets held by third parties. The fair value of this interest has been measured using the income approach as there is no active principal market trading in this interest. This interest was valued using the quoted market value for the underlying marketable securities of the Trust discounted for expected future cash flows to the University. These interests are classified as Level 3 assets as the reported fair values are based on a combination of observable and unobservable inputs.

(9) Assets and liabilities not subject to fair value reporting represent transactions that have been entered into but not settled by the reporting date of June 30.

The methods described above may produce a fair value that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair value. Furthermore, while Howard believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value as of the reporting date.

The following tables present the changes in amounts included in the consolidated statements of financial position for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy defined above.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2016 is as follows:

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended	vate Equity nd Venture								
June 30, 2016	Capital		Hedge Funds		Real Estate		Other Assets		Total
Balance July 1, 2015	\$ 83,245	\$	6,674	\$	16,612	\$	5,038	\$	111,569
Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized)	5,527		(303)		2,824		550		8,598
Acquisitions	8,261		-		2,518		-		10,779
Sales	(18,353)		(6,285)		(4,841)		-		(29,479)
Balance June 30, 2016	\$ 78,680	\$	86	\$	17,113	\$	5,588	\$	101,467
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 6,306	\$	(1,325)	\$	2,903	\$	550	\$	8,435

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. Transfers, when made, are deemed to be made at the end of the fiscal year.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2015	ivate Equity nd Venture Capital	Не	edge Funds	Rea	al Estate	C	Other Assets	Total
Balance July 1, 2014	\$ 92,974	\$	7,388	\$	17,305	\$	4,968	\$ 122,635
Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized)	5,681		(714)		2,544		70	7,581
Acquisitions	7,604		-		1,210		-	8,814
Sales	(23,014)		-		(4,447)		-	(27,461)
Balance June 30, 2015	\$ 83,245	\$	6,674	\$	16,612	\$	5,038	\$ 111,569
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ (7,690)	\$	(714)	\$	1,175	\$	70	\$ (7,159)

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Transfers, when made, are deemed to be made at the end of the fiscal year.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2014 is as follows:

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended	Private Equity and Venture							
June 30, 2014	Capital	Н	edge Funds	Rea	l Estate	0	ther Assets	Total
Balance July 1, 2013	\$ 95,906	\$	5,931	\$	8,965	\$	4,378	\$ 115,180
Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized)	16,859		1,457		2,142		590	21,048
Acquisitions	8,113		-		7,012		-	15,125
Sales	(27,904)		-		(814)		-	(28,718)
Balance June 30, 2014	\$ 92,974	\$	7,388	\$	17,305	\$	4,968	\$ 122,635
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 3,212	\$	457	\$	2,252	\$	589	\$ 6,510

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

Net investment income (loss) is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

Net Investment Income (Loss)	2016	2015	2014
Interest and dividends	\$ 7,997	\$ 12,397	\$ 13,810
Net realized gains (losses)	15,955	29,417	39,553
Net unrealized gains (losses)	(36,720)	(32,910)	37,855
Other investment income (expenses)	71	201	339
Investment expenses	(3,490)	(3,006)	(4,539)
Net investment income (loss)	\$ (16,189)	\$ 6,099	\$ 87,018
Current year unrestricted operating	(1.015)	966	7.052
return (loss)	(1,015)	900	7,053
Current year non-operating investment			
return (loss):			
Unrestricted	(6,984)	1,826	38,834
Restricted	(8,190)	3,307	41,131
Total current year investment return	\$ (16,189)	\$ 6,099	\$ 87,018
Prior year return designated for current			
operations:			
Unrestricted	(6,581)	(6,346)	(6,080)
Restricted	(7,693)	(7,372)	(7,016)
Total designated for current operation	\$ (14,274)	\$ (13,718)	\$ (13,096)
Net non-operating investment return:			
Unrestricted	(13,565)	(4,520)	33,387
Restricted	(15,883)	(4,064)	33,481

Liquidity Terms and Unfunded Commitments – The following tables represent Howard's investments by asset class and their respective liquidity terms and unfunded commitments as of June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014. Real estate funds and limited partnerships do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions.

Investments as of June 30, 2016	F	air Value	Unfunded mmitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$	41,776	\$ -	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds		17,113	1,082	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts		206,216	-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		78,680	31,983	-	≤ 10 years

Investments as of June 30, 2015		Fair Value	Unfunded ommitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$	58,434	\$ ı	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds	-	16,612	3,059	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts		200,786	-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		83,245	26,841	-	≤ 10 years

		Unfunded	Redemption/ Withdrawal	Redemption/ Withdrawal
Investments as of June 30, 2014	Fair Value	Commitments	Frequency	Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$ 55,751	\$ -	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds	17,304	3,148	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts	202,086	-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships	92,974	29,234	-	≤ 10 years

Note 13 Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets consist of the following at June 30:

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	2016	2015			2014
Scholarships	\$ 48,910	\$	52,050	\$	54,511
Professorships	33,136		34,405		34,753
Student loans	1,721		1,405		1,173
Federal term endowment	119,145		124,883		128,648
General operations and other	33,441		38,176		37,698
Total	\$ 236,353	\$	250,919	\$	256,783

The Federal term endowment restriction is for 20 years for each contribution beginning in 1985. Howard transfers the amount of the original contribution plus accumulated investment returns to unrestricted net assets at the end of each 20 year period. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, the transfer amounts were \$7,701, \$10,146 and \$10,612, respectively.

Permanently restricted net assets are held in perpetuity and the income there from is only expendable for the noted purposes at June 30:

Permanently Restricted Net Assets	2016	2015			2014
Scholarships	\$ 57,296	\$	55,122	\$	54,633
Professorships	24,713		24,431		24,151
Student Ioans	34,548		36,943		36,321
General operations and other	11,691		11,610		10,838
Total	\$ 128,249	\$	128,106	\$	125,943

Temporarily restricted net assets that were released from donor restrictions due to the passage of time or by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purpose specified by the donors as noted for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are as follows:

Net Assets Released from				
Restrictions	2016		2015	2014
Federal term	\$	7,701	\$ 10,146	\$ 10,612
Restrictions released based on				
purpose:				
Scholarships and fellowships		3,242	5,032	3,671
Professorships		711	463	626
Student loans		57	128	127
General operations and other		2,584	1,943	2,024
Total	\$	14,296	\$ 17,712	\$ 17,060

Note 14 Endowment Fund

Howard's endowment includes approximately 800 individual accounts established to fund scholarships, professorships, student loans, general operations and other purposes. Effective July 1, 2008, Howard adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Staff Position — Endowments of Not-for-profit Organizations: Net Asset Classifications of Funds Subject to an Enacted Version of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), and Enhanced Disclosures for All Endowment Funds. Howard is subject to the District of Columbia Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act of 2008 (DC UPMIFA).

Interpretation of Relevant Law

Net Asset Classification - The Board of Trustees of Howard has interpreted the UPMIFA as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift, as of the gift dates of the donor-restricted endowment funds, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, Howard classifies as permanently restricted net assets:

- 1. The original value of gifts with permanent donor-directed use restrictions.
- 2. The value of accumulations in accordance with the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation occurs.

Any portion of the donor-restricted gift that is not classified as permanently restricted is classified as temporarily restricted until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by UPMIFA.

Spending - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making a determination to spend or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- 1. The duration and preservation of the fund
- 2. The purposes of Howard and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- 3. General economic conditions
- 4. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 5. The expected total return from income and appreciation of investments
- 6. Other resources of Howard
- 7. The investment policies of Howard

Management and Investment - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making investment, as well as other management decisions, regarding donor-restricted endowment funds:

- 1. General economic conditions
- 2. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 3. The expected tax consequences, if any
- 4. The role of an investment/action in context of the entire portfolio
- 5. The expected total income and appreciation
- 6. Other University resources
- 7. The needs to preserve capital and make distributions
- 8. An asset's special relationship or value to the University's charitable purpose.

As of fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 total endowment funds classified as permanently restricted and temporarily restricted net assets were:

Restricted Endowment	2016	2015	2014
Permanently Restricted Net Assets			
The portion of perpetual endowment funds that is			
required to be retained permanently either by			
explicit donor stipulation or by UPMIFA:	\$ 88,658	\$ 81,904	\$ 80,975
Temporarily Restricted Net Assets			
Time restricted funds	134,335	140,868	145,272
The portion of perpetual endowment funds subject			
to a time restriction under DC UPMIFA:			
Without purpose restrictions	3,578	4,204	4,707
With purpose restrictions	49,523	58,106	64,463
Total endowment funds classified as temporarily			
restricted net assets	\$ 187,436	\$ 203,178	\$ 214,442

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2016 is as follows:

Endowment Change in Value		Temporarily		Permanently	
For period ended June 30, 2016	Unrestricted		Restricted	Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ 308,982	\$	203,178	\$ 81,904	\$ 594,064
Investment return:					
Investment income	3,200		3,719	175	7,094
Net depreciation (realized and unrealized)	(10,594)		(9,783)	(38)	(20,415)
Total investment return	\$ (7,394)	\$	(6,064)	\$ 137	\$ (13,321)
Contributions	373		3,458	6,727	10,558
Appropriation of endowment assets for					
operations	(7,775)		(6,389)	(110)	(14,274)
Other changes:					
Match release	7,701		(7,701)	-	-
Transfer and other changes	3,453		954	-	4,407
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 305,340	\$	187,436	\$ 88,658	\$ 581,434
Donor-restricted endowment funds	 (7,137)		187,436	88,658	268,957
Board-designated endowment funds	312,477		-	-	312,477
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 305,340	\$	187,436	\$ 88,658	\$ 581,434

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Endowment Change in Value		Temporarily	Permanently	
For period ended June 30, 2015	Unrestricted	Restricted	Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ 299,890	\$ 214,442	\$ 80,975	\$ 595,307
Investment return:				
Investment income	4,821	5,803	239	10,863
Net depreciation (realized and unrealized)	(2,068)	(3,780)	(153)	(6,001)
Total investment return	\$ 2,753	\$ 2,023	\$ 86	\$ 4,862
Contributions	182	3,426	827	4,435
Appropriation of endowment assets for				
operations	(6,994)	(6,615)	(108)	(13,717)
Other changes:				
Match release	10,146	(10,146)	-	-
Transfer and other changes	3,005	48	124	3,177
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 308,982	\$ 203,178	\$ 81,904	\$ 594,064
Donor-restricted endowment funds	(4,181)	203,178	81,904	280,901
Board-designated endowment funds	313,163	-	-	313,163
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 308,982	\$ 203,178	\$ 81,904	\$ 594,064

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2014 is as follows:

Endowment Change in Value		Temporarily	Permanently	
For period ended June 30, 2014	Unrestricted	Restricted	Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ 250,937	\$ 187,817	\$ 78,771	\$ 517,525
Investment return:				
Investment income	5,934	7,046	163	13,143
Net depreciation (realized and unrealized)	35,959	35,617	525	72,101
Total investment return	\$ 41,893	\$ 42,663	\$ 688	\$ 85,244
Contributions	330	3,475	1,199	5,004
Appropriation of endowment assets for				
operations	(3,131)	(9,797)	(168)	(13,096)
Other changes:				
Match release	9,820	(9,820)	-	-
Transfer and other changes	41	104	485	630
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 299,890	\$ 214,442	\$ 80,975	\$ 595,307
Donor-restricted endowment funds	(2,666)	214,442	80,975	292,751
Board-designated endowment funds	302,556	-	-	302,556
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 299,890	\$ 214,442	\$ 80,975	\$ 595,307

Howard's endowment net assets include receivables related to the federal term endowment, which have not been received and therefore not included as part of endowment investments. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 receivables of \$4,302, \$3,405 and \$3,405, respectively were recorded, and represent the difference between endowment investments reflected on consolidated statements of financial position and endowment net assets reported above.

Funds with Deficiencies - From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level the donor or the Trustees require Howard to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. Deficiencies of this nature, so called "underwater accounts", are reported in unrestricted net assets and totaled \$7,137, \$4,181 and \$2,666 as of fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Howard has adopted a policy allowing spending in certain situations from underwater, donor-restricted endowment funds, absent overriding provisions in donor agreements. Howard's investment and spending policy is intended to conform with the UPMIFA which allows spending in underwater endowments, in support of an endowment's purpose.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters - Howard has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to minimize the risk associated with obtaining such income streams. Endowment assets include those that the organization must hold in perpetuity or for a donor-specified period(s), as well as board-designated endowment funds. Under these policies the endowment assets are invested through a well-diversified investment program designed to exceed the risk-adjusted performance of the market benchmark representative of each asset class over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's objective, over time, is to obtain an average total real rate of return (inflation adjusted) that exceeds its targeted distribution amount over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's investment strategy aims for a low to moderate level of investment risk. Actual returns in any given year may significantly vary from this objective.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, Howard relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and yield (interest and dividends). Howard targets a diversified asset allocation which places greater emphasis on global public equity-based investments complimented by private markets, real estate and fixed income strategies to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints. The endowment's long-term target asset allocation is approved by the Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees.

Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to Spending Policy - Howard's spending policy allows for distribution each year of up to 5 percent of its endowment fund's market value, excluding Federal term and Islamic Funds, based upon a three-year moving average with the most recent year removed. In establishing this policy, Howard considered the long-term expected return on its endowment consistent with its general goal of facilitating the ability of

endowments (specifically permanent and time specific endowments) to best fulfill the purposes for which they were designed.

Note 15 Estimated Third-Party Settlements

Certain services rendered by the Hospital are reimbursed by third-party payors at cost, based upon cost reports filed after year-end. Contractual allowances are recorded based upon preliminary estimates of reimbursable costs.

Net patient service revenue recorded under cost reimbursement agreements for the current and prior years is subject to audit and retroactive adjustments by significant third-party payors for the following years:

> Medicare 2015-2016 Medicaid 2011-2016

Final settlements and changes in estimates related to Medicare and Medicaid third-party cost reports for prior years resulted in an increase (decrease) in net patient service revenues of approximately \$7,961, \$8,764 and (\$8,879) for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Third-party settlement revenue	2016	2015	2014
Medicare appeals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (9,472)
Medicare pass-through	9,990	8,644	10,907
Disproportionate Share Hospital	25,990	43,262	37,406
Graduate Medical Education	6,429	6,973	5,338
Other	4,228	(163)	5,773
Total third-party settlement			
revenue	\$ 46,637	\$ 58,716	\$ 49,952

Note 16 Long-Lived Assets

Long-Lived Assets	2016	2015	2014
Land and land improvements	\$ 27,911	\$ 27,911	\$ 27,911
Buildings and building improvements	871,570	847,079	836,112
Property held for expansion	54,819	54,819	54,819
Property held under leases	28,236	28,236	28,236
Furniture and equipment	321,277	292,669	292,751
Library books	91,376	91,075	91,036
Right to use assets - operating	3,958	4,886	5,330
Right to use assets - financing	68,871	76,589	76,145
Software	114,827	114,353	112,941
Software in progress	6,169	6,169	5,833
Construction in progress	15,186	77,798	50,849
Long-lived assets, gross	1,604,200	1,621,584	1,581,963
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,027,747)	(1,001,841)	(956,361)
Long-lived assets, net	\$ 576,453	\$ 619,743	\$ 625,602

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 there were \$14,662 in additions and \$27,339 in sales, disposals and retirements. Right to use assets — operating and financing are not available by Howard for use as collateral.

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$44,883, \$51,596 and \$55,900, respectively. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively, net interest costs of \$158, \$198 and \$592 were incurred during construction and capitalized as part of the cost of capital projects.

Long-lived assets includes property held for expansion, consisting of land and buildings acquired for future use in carrying out educational, research and other activities in line with the overall mission of Howard. Depreciation for buildings commences when property is converted to use.

Note 17 Leases

Lease Obligations

Howard University has elected to adopt the new Accounting Standard Update (ASU) 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* for leases issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB). The new standard defines a lease as a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant or equipment (the underlying asset) for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Under the new standard, Howard has recognized lease assets and liabilities, with certain exceptions, on the statement s of financial position. Both financing leases and operating leases create an asset (right-of-use or ROU asset) and a liability measured at the present value of the lease payment, that are reflected on our statement of financial position.

Howard University assessed whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases. The lease classification was also assessed to determine whether there were any expired or existing leases classified as operating leases. All existing leases that were classified as capital leases will now be classified as finance leases.

Howard is obligated under financing leases for office and medical equipment that extend through 2020, and the chiller plant that extends through 2031 in the amounts of \$25,045, \$33,488 and \$44,125, respectively at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014. The assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Accumulated amortization related to the leased assets is \$51,066, \$55,068 and \$46,764, respectively.

Howard has several non-cancelable operating leases for office space, master antenna, fleet and equipment that expire by 2019. Future rental lease obligation payments for the master antenna and fleet for fiscal years ended June 20, 2017, 2018 and 2019 will be \$566, \$522, \$213, respectively.

Rental payments are recognized on a straight-line basis and are allocated in the statements of activities by function. Rent expense related to building space and equipment for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was \$8,446, \$6,012, and \$5,590, respectively.

At June 30, 2016, the minimum future lease principal payments under financing leases and non-cancelable operating leases (with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year) for future years ending June 30, are as follow:

Lease Obligations		cing Leases	Operating Leases	
Future principal and interest years ending June 30				
2017	\$	6,570	\$	566
2018		4,107		522
2019		2,913		212
2020		2,204		-
2021		2,216		-
2022 and thereafter		21,764		=
Obligation, gross		39,774		1,300
Amounts representing interest rates from 2% to 10%		(14,729)		-
Total Lease Obligations, net	\$	25,045	\$	1,300

At June 30, 2016, the minimum lease interest payments under finance leases and non-cancelable operating leases (with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year) for future years ending June 30, are as follow:

Lease obligations - interest	Financing Leases		
Future interest payments years ending June 30			
2017	\$	1,804	
2018		1,601	
2019		1,461	
2020		1,378	
2021		1,306	
2022 and thereafter		7,179	
Total lease obligation interest	\$	14,729	

The right to use operating and finance lease assets are reported on the Statement of Financial Position as a component of Property Plant and Equipment, and are disclosed in Footnote 16.

At June 30, 2016, the amortization of finance right to use lease assets for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was, \$3,958, \$4,886 and \$5,330, respectively. The minimum future lease payments for right to use financing assets for years ending June 30, are as follow:

	Righ	Right to Use		
Lease assets	Financ	Financing Assets		
2017	\$	970		
2018		109		
2019		-		
2020		-		
2021		-		
2022 and thereafter		-		
Total minimum lease income receipts	\$	1,079		

Lease Income

Howard University assessed the Meridian Hill transaction to be a lease and determined the lease was of 2 separate components, namely building and land. Howard University has engaged an independent 3rd party company to value land and building respectively. The Meridian Hill lease is treated separately from other leases. Howard University has elected to account for each separate lease component separately from the non-lease components of the contract. Howard University has classified each separate lease component at the lease

commencement date. For the modification of lease contracts, Howard University has accounted for it as a separate contract when required to do so.

Howard University determined that land is a part of the underlying assets in the Meridian Hill lease transaction. Therefore, Howard University has appropriately accounted for the right to use land as a separate lease component unless the accounting effect of doing so would be insignificant (for instance, separating the land element would have no effect on lease classification of any lease component or the amount recognized for the land lease component would be insignificant).

Under ASC 842-30-50-3, lessors are required to classify leases. Operating leases are to be recognized by lessors as lease receivables. Such leases results in the recognition of lease income on a straight-line basis, while the underlying leased asset remains on the lessor's statement of financial position and is continuously depreciated.

Howard has several operating leases for retail and commercial space for which rent payments are fixed at the time of lease commencement. The Basis, terms, conditions and extensions for each leased property is specified in the lease agreement. Lease payments are governed by the lease agreement and are fixed. Some lessors either have the option of re-negotiating a new agreement upon the termination of the lease or extending the terms in the current lease for another couple of years or go on a month-to-month lease. Termination terms are explicitly stated in each lease agreements as both the Lessor and Lessee can exercise rights to terminate agreement.

Howard's leased properties are comprised of (1). Wonder Plaza Building, (2) Parking Spaces, (3) Rooftops Towers, and (4) Ground Lease (Provident and Meridian Hill). Other standalone buildings owned by Howard are leased to private corporations such as (5) Public Charter School, (6) Car Rental Company, and (7) Pharmacy. Howard leases space in the Hospital to a large private pharmacy. Howard does not have any standing agreements for lessee to purchase the underlying asset being leased at the end of the lease term.

Howard University receives monthly income under these lease agreements, which have termination dates through 2022 and thereafter. The total lease income received for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was \$1,745, \$1,508 and \$1,505, respectively.

The future minimum lease income for years ending at June 30 is as follows:

Future minimum lease income	Jur	ne 30, 2016
2017		1,895
2018		1,605
2019		1,640
2020		1,641
2021		1,542
2022 and thereafter		6,168
Total minimum lease income receipts	\$	14,491

Note 18 Bonds and Notes Payable

(a) Bonds Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following bond issues at June 30:

Bonds Payable	2016	2015	2014
District of Columbia issues:			
2010 Revenue bonds, 5.05% Serial due 2010			
through 2025	\$ 7,477	\$ 8,048	\$ 8,650
2011A Revenue bonds 5.00% to 6.50% Serial			
due 2020 through 2041	225,250	225,250	225,250
2011B Revenue bonds 4.31% to 7.63% Serial			
due 2015 through 2035	63,665	65,065	65,065
2016 Revenue bonds Serial due 2015			
through 2031	160,000	-	-
Total bonds payable, gross	\$ 456,392	\$ 298,363	\$ 298,965
Unamortized bond premium (discount)	(5,316)	(5,510)	(5,771)
Total bonds payable, net	\$ 451,076	\$ 292,853	\$ 293,194

(1) **2010** Revenue Bonds

In August 2010, Howard issued \$10,400 of Series 2010 bonds. The bonds bear interest at 5.05% repayable from 2010 to 2025. The proceeds were used to retire an expiring equipment note and to fund energy related projects.

(2) **2011** Revenue Bonds

In April 2011, Howard issued \$225,250 of tax exempt revenue bonds (Series 2011A) and \$65,065 of taxable revenue bonds (Series 2011B) to refund the Series 1998 and Series 2006 bonds and to finance new capital improvements. The interest rate on the tax exempt bonds range from 5.25% to 6.50% and the bonds are repayable from 2020 to 2041. The

taxable bonds bear interest between 4.31% and 7.63% and are repayable from 2015 to 2035. The average coupon is 6.57%. The 2011 bonds require Howard to maintain a debt service fund of \$12,634. At fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 the fund balance was \$12,848.

The Series 2011A Bonds maturing on or after October 1, 2021 are subject to optional redemption by the District of Columbia, at the written direction of Howard, in its sole discretion, on or after April 1, 2021 in whole or in part at any time, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2011A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

The Series 2011B Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Business Day at the Make-Whole Redemption Price at the direction of Howard.

2011 Bond proceeds of \$19,782 were used to create a deposit for capitalized interest. The remaining balance of this fund is \$0 at June 30, 2016.

On June 5, 2015, Moody's Investors Service placed under review a downgrade of Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Ba2 with a negative outlook from Baa3. The downgrade to Ba2 reflects the cumulative effect on ongoing losses at both Howard University Hospital and Howard University combined with expected continued pressure on revenue and liquidity management. On July 30, 2015, Moody's Investors Service confirmed the June 5, 2015 review for downgrade of Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Ba2 with a negative outlook from Baa3.

(3) 2016 Revenue Bonds

In June 2016, Howard issued \$162,420 of taxable private placement bonds ("the 2016 Revenue Bonds"). The Bonds will bear interest at a weekly rate with a maximum bond rate of 12%. The 2016 Revenue Bonds are repayable by August 2031.

(4) Fair Value of Bonds

Currently the estimated fair value of Howard's bonds is determined based on quoted market prices. At fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, the estimated fair value was approximately \$480,939, \$316,072 and \$330,896, respectively. Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, are subjective in nature, and involve uncertainties and matters of judgment. Howard is not required to settle its debt obligations at fair value

and settlement is not possible in most cases because of the terms under which the debt was issued and legal limitations on refunding tax-exempt debt.

(b) Notes Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following notes payable at June 30:

Notes Payable	2016	2015	2014
Bank of America Property Loan			
Due monthly, through June 1, 2017, variable			
interest rate of Libor plus 3.50%	\$ -	\$ 3,971	\$ 5,447
Multi-bank Agreement			
Due July 24, 2016, variable interest rate at			
daily LIBOR plus 2.5%	-	95,000	65,000
Total Notes Payable	\$ -	\$ 98,971	\$ 70,447

In June 2016, Howard entered into a \$75,000 JP Morgan Chase Revolving Credit Agreement. There is no outstanding balance at June 30, 2016. The initial agreement terminates in June 2019. Howard is obligated to pay a quarterly non-refundable commitment fee. The Commitment fee shall be payable upon availability of funds commencing on October 1, 2016.

In June 2014, Howard replaced its \$135,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement with a \$100,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement that extended through July 2016. The outstanding balance of \$95,000 was paid with proceeds from the 2016 Revenue Bonds in June 2016. Outstanding borrowings under these agreements at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$0, \$95,000 and \$65,000, respectively.

In February 2014, Howard amended its financing agreement for the Bank of America Property Loan for the unpaid principal balance of \$5,447, extending the final maturity date from May 31, 2014 to June 1, 2017. In June 2016, the outstanding balance of \$3,971 was paid with proceeds from the 2016 Revenue Bonds.

(c) Compliance with Contractual Covenants

In May 2011, Howard's debt covenants were amended in conjunction with the 2011 Bond issuance and Multi-bank Credit Agreement execution. In June 2014, the debt covenants were amended for the re-negotiated Multi-bank Credit Agreement.

In 2015, Howard, as was required by the terms of the Multi-bank Credit Agreement, granted lenders a security interest in collateral in the form of cash and

securities delivered to their collateral agent. Howard would pledge additional collateral when the collateral value was less than the minimum collateral amount. The collateral agent was not allowed to re-pledge or sell the collateral securities. At June 30, 2015, the carrying value of the pledged securities was \$133,903 and was reported in endowment investments. There were no pledged securities at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 or 2014.

At June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, Howard was compliant with the Liquidity Ratio measurements and with the Debt Service Coverage Ratio measurements for the 2011 Revenue Bonds and the Property Loan. At June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, Howard was compliant with the Liquidity Ratio measurement for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement. The Debt Service Coverage Ratio measurement requirement was removed for fiscal year 2015 for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement. Howard was not in compliance with the Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement at June 30, 2014.

The 2011 Bond, 2016 Revenue Bonds and Revolving Credit Agreement contain restrictive financial covenants as summarized in the table below as of June 30, 2016.

Covenant	Instrument	Measurement Date	Criteria
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2011 Revenue Bonds	June 30 each year	1.10:1.00
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2016 Revenue Bonds	June 30 each year	1.10:1.00
Liquidity Ratio	Revolving Credit Agreement	Quarterly	0.25:1.00

(d) Scheduled Bond and Note Repayments

The scheduled principal repayments of bonds and notes payable, including sinking fund requirements, are as follows:

Aggregate Annual Maturities	2016	2015	2014
2015	NA	NA	\$ 67,352
2016	NA	\$ 98,813	3,813
2017	\$ 2,546	4,700	4,426
2018	10,966	2,771	2,771
2019	12,079	3,480	3,480
2020	14,148	5,135	5,135
2021	14,957	3,892	3,892
2022 and thereafter	401,696	278,543	278,543
Subtotal	456,392	397,334	369,412
Bond premiums/(discounts)	(5,316)	(5,510)	(5,771)
Total	\$ 451,076	\$ 391,824	\$ 363,641

Note 19 Retirement Plans

Employee Retirement Plan - Howard had a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan (the Plan) that was available to substantially all full-time employees. In accordance with government funding regulations, Howard's policy is to make annual contributions to the Plan at least equal to the minimum contribution. Based upon years of service and other factors, the Plan's benefit formula provides that eligible retirees receive a percentage of their final annual pay, based upon years of service and other factors. Plan assets consist primarily of common equity securities, U.S. Treasury securities, corporate bonds, and private investment funds. Effective July 1, 2010, the Plan no longer accrues benefits and is closed to new participants.

Post-retirement Plan - Howard provides post-retirement medical benefits and life insurance to employees who, at the time they retire, meet specified eligibility and service requirements. Howard pays a portion of the cost of such benefits depending on various factors, including employment start date, age, years of service and either the date of actual retirement or the retirement eligibility date of the participant. The post-retirement benefit plan is unfunded and has no plan assets.

Effective April 1, 2013 Howard eliminated the subsidy for post-65 medical and dental coverage for Class II and Class IV participants. This plan change is considered a significant event, and triggered a plan amendment as of the remeasurement date. The action resulted in (1) revised expense for the final quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, which included amortization of the new prior service credit generated from the negative plan amendment and (2) reduction to the Accumulated Pension Benefit Obligation of \$113,000.

During FY 2016 there was a curtailment of the Hospital's plan due to a nearly 20% decrease in active participants in FY 2015. This reduced the Accumulated Benefit Obligation by \$2,600.

Supplemental Retirement Plan – Howard also has a supplemental retirement plan available to certain retired executives. The plan is noncontributory, unfunded and has a June 30 measurement date. The projected benefit obligation is \$1,711, \$1,704 and \$1,710 at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The amounts not yet reflected in operating expenses, but included in unrestricted net assets pertain to accumulated losses of \$1,106, \$1,024 and \$943 at June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The actuarial cost method and the assumption on discount rate used to determine the benefit obligation and net periodic cost in the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2016 are consistent with the method and assumptions used for the defined benefit pension plan.

Savings Plan – Howard supplements its pension plan by offering employees a defined contribution plan under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. Eligible employees received a contribution of 6% of base salary and are also permitted to contribute up to 15% of their base pay to the plan. administration of the plan is provided by three financial administrators: Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association/College Retirement Equities Fund, American International Group - Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company, and Lincoln Financial. Effective July 1, 2011 Lincoln Financial has been replaced as a financial administrator by Voya Financial (formally ING Financial Advisors). These administered plans provide additional retirement benefits including the purchase of annuity contracts for eligible employees. Total costs recognized in the consolidated statements of activities were \$20,494, \$22,502 and \$22,989 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The fair value of plan assets for the savings plan for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$914,319, \$929,126 and \$921,876, respectively. These investments are held by Howard on behalf of its employees and excluded from the consolidated statements of financial position.

Effective July 1, 2010, the Savings Plan was modified such that Howard will automatically, upon hire, contribute 6% of any eligible employee's base pay, regardless of tenure or election into the Savings Plan. Howard will contribute a matching contribution of up to 2% of employee elected self contributions.

Effective March 1, 2013 employer base (6%) and matching (2%) contributions were suspended. Employees were still able to contribute to the Savings Plan. This suspension was ended effective July 1, 2013.

Howard recognizes a plan's overfunded or underfunded status as an asset or liability, with an offsetting adjustment to unrestricted net assets. The reconciliation of the Plan's funded status to amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 are as follows:

		-	Pension		Medica	al a	nd Life Ins	ura	ince	Savings Plan and Supplemental					
Retirement Benefits	2016		2015	2014	2016		2015		2014		2016		2015		2014
Change in benefit obligation															
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 669,090	\$	659,234	\$ 616,455	\$ 63,438	\$	71,302	\$	67,852	\$	1,704	\$	1,710	\$	1,737
Service Cost	-		-	-	479		507		459		-		-		-
Interest Cost	28,291		27,147	28,760	2,728		2,927		3,198		69		67		78
Actuarial (gain)/loss	40,972		17,285	43,938	5,279		(7,051)		4,678		182		171		139
Benefits paid	(36,474)		(34,576)	(32,619)	(10,833)		(11,970)		(10,270)		(244)		(244)		(244)
Special termination benefits	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-
Medicare Part D subsidy	-		-	-	18		820		828		-		-		-
Employee contributions	-		-	-	7,281		6,903		4,557		-		-		-
Prior service amendment	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-
Plan curtailments					(782)										
Plan amendments	-		-	2,700	-		-		-		-		-		-
Projected benefit obligation at end of period	\$ 701,879	\$	669,090	\$ 659,234	\$ 67,608	\$	63,438	\$	71,302	\$	1,711	\$	1,704	\$	1,710
Change in plan assets:															
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	538,962		552,605	489,000	-		-		-		-		-		-
Actual return on plan assets	24,393		4,632	85,230	-		-		-		-		-		-
Employer contributions	8,320		16,301	10,994	3,534		4,247		4,885		20,494		22,502		22,722
Employee contributions	-		-	-	7,281		6,903		4,557		-		-		-
Medicare Part D subsidy	-		-	-	18		820		828		-		-		-
Benefits paid	(36,474)		(34,576)	(32,619)	(10,833)		(11,970)		(10,270)		(244)		(244)		(244)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	\$ 535,201	\$	538,962	\$ 552,605	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	NA		NA		NA	
Total	\$ (166,678)	\$	(130,128)	\$ (106,629)	\$ (67,608)	\$	(63,438)	\$	(71,302)	NA		NA		NA	

NA = Not Applicable

Components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in unrestricted net assets at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

		F	Pension		Medica	al a	nd Life Ins	ura	nce	Savings Plan and Supplemental				
Retirement Benefits	2016		2015	2014	2016		2015		2014	2016		2015		2014
Recognized in Statement of Activities														
Amortization of transition obligation	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Amortization of prior service cost	100		100	-	-		-		-	-		-		-
Amortization of net actuarial loss	8,102		8,459	7,972	626		802		621	99		91		79
Total amortization	\$ 8,202	\$	8,559	\$ 7,972	\$ 626	\$	802	\$	621	\$ 99	\$	91	\$	79
Service Cost	-		-	-	479		507		459	20,494		22,502		22,478
Interest Cost	28,291		27,147	28,760	2,728		2,927		3,198	69		67		78
Curtailment recognition of prior service credit	-		-	-	(15,342)		(12,785)		(12,785)	-		-		-
Expected return on plan assets	(32,337)		(27,834)	(27,287)	-		-		-	-		-		-
Recognized in operating expenses	\$ 4,156	\$	7,872	\$ 9,445	\$ (11,509)	\$	(8,549)	\$	(8,507)	\$ 20,662	\$	22,660	\$	22,635
Amortization of transition obligation	-		-	-	-		-		-	-		-		-
Amortization of prior service cost	(100)		(100)	-	-		-		-	-		-		-
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(8,102)		(8,459)	(7,972)	(626)		(802)		(621)	(99)		(91)		(79)
Total amortization	\$ (8,202)	\$	(8,559)	\$ (7,972)	\$ (626)	\$	(802)	\$	(621)	\$ (99)	\$	(91)	\$	(79)
Net actuarial (gain) loss during the year	48,914		40,532	(14,011)	4,528		(6,453)		2,839	182		171		139
New prior service cost arising during period	-		-	2,700	15,342		12,785		12,785	-		-		-
Total recognized in other changes in														
unrestricted net assets	\$ 40,712	\$	31,973	\$ (19,283)	\$ 19,244	\$	5,530	\$	15,003	\$ 83	\$	80	\$	60
Total recognized in Statements of Activities	\$ 44,868	\$	39,845	\$ (9,838)	\$ 7,735	\$	(3,019)	\$	6,496	\$ 20,745	\$	22,740	\$	22,695

Amounts included in unrestricted net assets at fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014:

		Pension		Medica	surance			
Retirement Benefits	2016	2015	2014	2016	2015	2014		
Net actuarial loss	\$ (300,743)	\$ (259,931)	\$ (227,858)	\$ (10,322)	\$ (6,420)	\$ (13,675)		
Prior service cost	(2,500)	(2,600)	(2,700)	29,800	45,142	57,927		
Total	\$ (303,243)	\$ (262,531)	\$ (230,558)	\$ 19,478	\$ 38,722	\$ 44,252		

The estimated net actuarial loss, prior service cost, and transition obligation for the pension and post-retirement plans that were accounted for as a part of net periodic benefit cost over the next fiscal year are \$10,160, \$100 and \$0, respectively.

Contributions to the pension plan of \$8,320, \$16,301 and \$10,994, were made in fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Contributions of \$0 are expected to be paid to the pension plan during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The weighted average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were as follows:

	Pe	ension Benefi	ts	Post-r	st-retirement Benefits				
Actuarial Assumptions	2016	2015	2014	2016	2015	2014			
Discount rate	3.88%	4.36%	4.25%	3.96%	4.45%	4.29%			
Expected return on plan assets	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
Rate of compensation increase	-	-	-	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%			

The weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic cost in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were as follows:

	Pe	nsion Benefi	ts	Post-retirement Benefits							
Actuarial Assumptions	2016	2015	2014	2016	2015	2014					
Discount rate	4.36%	4.25%	4.82%	4.45%	4.29%	4.89%					
Expected return on plan assets	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%					
Rate of compensation increase											
To age 35	-	-	-	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%					
Thereafter	-	-	-	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%					

The overall long-term rate of return for the pension plan assets was developed by estimating the expected long-term real return for each asset class within the portfolio. An average weighted real rate of return was computed for the portfolio which reflects the Plan's targeted asset allocation. Consideration was given to the correlation between asset classes and the anticipated real rate of return and was added to the anticipated long-term rate of inflation.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2016 were as follows:

Pension Plan Investments as of June 30, 2016	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Pension Plan Investments				
Assets:				
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$ -	\$ 6,969	\$ -	\$ 6,969
Common/Collective Trusts				
Emerging Market Equity (3)	-	10,545	-	10,545
International Equity-Developed (3)	-	78,737	-	78,737
Domestic Common Stock (3)	-	20,717	-	20,717
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)	-	11,185	-	11,185
Common Stock (3)	26,974	-	-	26,974
Fixed Income	-	-	-	-
Mortgage Backed Securities (2)	-	10,468	-	10,468
Corporate Bond (2)	-	37,517	-	37,517
Government Bond (2)	81,691	-	-	81,691
Hedge Fund	-	-	-	-
Distressed Debt (4)	-	-	-	-
Equity Long/short (4)	-	5,525	-	5,525
Event driven (4)	-	(0)	-	(0)
Global opportunities (4)	-	7,173	-	7,173
Multi-strategy (4)	-	-	57	57
Mutual Fund	-	-	-	-
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)	15,473	-	-	15,473
Domestic Common Stock (3)	32,177	-	-	32,177
International Equity Security (3)	-	-	-	-
Domestic Fixed Income (2)	122,828	-	-	122,828
Private Equity and Venture Capital (4)	-	-	71,620	71,620
Real Estate (4)	-	-	10,790	10,790
Total assets	\$ 279,143	\$ 188,835	\$ 82,467	\$ 550,445
Liabilities:				
Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts	\$ -	\$ (308)	\$ -	\$ (308)
Total liabilities	\$ -	\$ (308)	\$ -	\$ (308)
Total pension plan investments	\$ 279,143	\$ 188,527	\$ 82,467	\$ 550,137
Operating asset not subjected to fair value reporting (9)	21,467	-	-	21,467
Operating liabilities not subjected to fair value reporting (9)	(36,403)	-	-	(36,403)
Total plan assets	\$ 264,206	\$ 188,527	\$ 82,467	\$ 535,201

Level 3 investments were 15% of total plan investments.

Refer to Note 12 – Fair Value Measurements for explanation of financial instrument classifications.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2015 were as follows:

Pension Plan Investments as of June 30, 2015	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Pension Plan Investments				
Assets:				
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$ 391	\$ 10,505	\$ -	\$ 10,896
Common/Collective Trusts				
Emerging Market Equity (3)	-	4,616	-	4,616
International Equity-Developed (3)	-	85,472	-	85,472
Domestic Common Stock (3)	-	22,056	-	22,056
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)	-	13,274	-	13,274
Common Stock (3)	30,937	-	-	30,937
Fixed Income				
Mortgage Backed Securities (2)	-	6,938	-	6,938
Corporate Bond (2)	-	2,181	-	2,181
Government Bond (2)	64,809	-	-	64,809
Hedge Fund				
Distressed Debt (4)	-	2,769	-	2,769
Equity Long/short (4)	-	5,657	-	5,657
Event driven (4)	-	2,663	2,477	5,140
Global opportunities (4)	-	2,488	-	2,488
Multi-strategy (4)	-	-	2,578	2,578
Mutual Fund				
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)	18,169	-	-	18,169
Domestic Common Stock (3)	33,357	-	-	33,357
International Equity Security (3)	-	-	-	-
Domestic Fixed Income (2)	145,579	-	-	145,579
Limited Partnerships (4)	-	-	80,380	80,380
Real Estate (4)	-	-	11,720	11,720
Total assets	\$ 293,242	\$ 158,619	\$ 97,155	\$ 549,016
Liabilities:				
Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts	\$ -	\$ (63)	\$ -	\$ (63)
Total liabilities	\$ -	\$ (63)	\$ -	\$ (63)
Total pension plan investments	\$ 293,242	\$ 158,556	\$ 97,155	\$ 548,953
Operating asset not subjected to fair value reporting (9)	11,989	-	-	11,989
Operating liabilities not subjected to fair value reporting (9)	(21,980)	-	<u>-</u>	(21,980)
Total plan assets	\$ 283,251	\$ 158,556	\$ 97,155	\$ 538,962

Level 3 investments were 18% of total plan investments.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2014 were as follows:

Pension Plan Investments as of June 30, 2014	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Pension Plan Investments				
Assets:				
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$ -	\$ 27,336	\$ -	\$ 27,336
Common/Collective Trusts	-	-	-	-
Emerging market equity (3)	-	5,382	-	5,382
International Equity-Developed (3)	-	85,821	-	85,821
US Common Stock (3)	-	21,407	-	21,407
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)	-	17,545	-	17,545
Common Stock (3)	40,216	-	-	40,216
Fixed Income (2)				
Asset backed	-	6,961	-	6,961
Corporate Bonds	-	2,276	-	2,276
Government Bond	65,391	-	-	65,391
Hedge Funds (4)				
Distressed Debt	-	3,002	-	3,002
Equity Long/short	-	5,271	-	5,271
Event driven	-	2,958	3,043	6,001
Inflation hedge	-	-	-	-
Multi-Global opportunities	-	4,079	-	4,079
Multi-strategy	-	7,342	2,578	9,920
Mutual Funds Investment				
Domestic common stock (3)	46,018	-	-	46,018
Emerging market equity (3)	7,198	-	-	7,198
International equity (3)	-	-	-	-
Domestic Fixed Income (2)	102,539	-	-	102,539
Limited Partnerships (4)	-	-	90,901	90,901
Real Estate (4)	-	-	13,171	13,171
Total assets	\$ 261,362	\$ 189,380	\$ 109,693	560,435
Liabilities:				
Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts	\$ -	\$	-	\$ (7)
Total liabilities	\$ -	\$ (7)	\$ -	\$ (7)
Total pension plan investments	\$ 261,362	\$ 189,373	\$ 109,693	\$ 560,428
Assets not subject to fair value reporting (9)	\$ 4,557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,557
Liabilities not subject to fair value (9)	\$ (12,380)	\$ -	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ (12,380)
Total plan assets	\$ 253,539	\$ 189,373	\$ 109,693	\$ 552,605

Level 3 investments were 20% of total plan investments.

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy as previously defined, at June 30, 2016.

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended	Priva	ate Equity and							
June 30, 2016	Ver	Venture Capital		Hedge Funds		Real Estate		Total	
Balance July 1, 2015	\$	80,380	\$	5,055	\$	11,720	\$	97,155	
Gain and loss (realized and unrealized)		4,546		(9)		(2,520)		2,018	
Purchases		4,542		-		5,800		10,342	
Transfer out and sales		(17,848)		(4,990)		(4,210)		(27,048)	
Balance at June 30, 2016	\$	71,620	\$	57	\$	10,790	\$	82,467	
Change in unrealized investments held	\$	(5,553)	\$	(590)	\$	1,072	\$	(5,070)	

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy as previously defined, at June 30, 2015.

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended	Priv	Private Equity and					
June 30, 2015	Ve	Venture Capital H		Hedge Funds	Real Estate		Total
Balance July 1, 2014	\$	90,901	\$	5,621	\$ 13,171	\$	109,693
Gain and loss (realized and unrealized)		5,411		(566)	1,797		6,642
Purchases		6,977		-	605		7,582
Transfer out and sales		(22,909)		-	(3,853)		(26,762)
Balance at June 30, 2015	\$	80,380	\$	5,055	\$ 11,720	\$	97,155
Change in unrealized investments held	\$	(5,473)	\$	(566)	\$ 784	\$	(5,255)

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy as previously defined, at June 30, 2014.

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended	Privat	e Equity and			
June 30, 2014	Vent	ture Capital	Hedge Funds	Real Estate	Total
Balance July 1, 2013	\$	93,450	\$ 5,218	\$ 8,743	\$ 107,411
Gain and loss (realized and unrealized)		17,422	403	1,736	19,561
Purchases		7,926	-	3,506	11,432
Transfer out and sales		(27,897)	-	(814)	(28,711)
Balance at June 30, 2014	\$	90,901	\$ 5,621	\$ 13,171	\$ 109,693
Change in unrealized investments held	\$	4,073	\$ 402	\$ 1,854	\$ 6,329

Pension Plan Liquidity Terms and Unfunded Commitments – The following tables represent Howard's investments by asset class and their respective liquidity terms and unfunded commitments as of June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014. Real estate funds and limited partnerships do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions.

Investments as of June 30, 2016	Fa	nir Value	Unfunded ommitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$	12,755	\$ -	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds		10,790	621	-	2-5 years
Common/collective trusts		121,202	-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		72,072	16,487	-	≤ 10 years

Investments as of June 30, 2015		Fair Value	Unfunded ommitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
	۸.	40.633			45.00
Hedge funds	\$	18,632	\$ -	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds		11,720	1,609	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts		125,418	-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		80,380	15,263	-	≤ 10 years

Investments as of June 30, 2014		Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments		Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$	28,273	٠		Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
•	Ş	,	Ş		Monthly-Annually	,
Real estate funds		13,171		1,654	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts		130,155		-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		90,901		22,029	-	≤ 10 years

The asset allocation of the Plan is analyzed annually to determine the need for rebalancing to maintain an allocation that is within the allowable ranges. The investment strategy is to invest in asset classes that are negatively correlated to minimize overall risk in the portfolio. Interim targets outside of the allowable ranges were set to allow for flexibility in reaching the long-term targets in the private equity and real estate categories.

The actual allocation of the Plan for June 30, and the allowable range is as follows:

Pension Plan Asset				
Allocation	2016	2015	2014	Allowable Range
Mid-Large Cap U.S. Equity	8.8%	9.7%	11.5%	10-20%
Small Cap U.S. Equity	3.0%	3.3%	3.9%	0-10%
International Equity -				
Developed	14.7%	16.0%	15.8%	10-20%
Private Equity/Venture				
Capital	15.4%	16.3%	15.7%	5-15%
Hedge Funds	2.4%	3.5%	5.2%	5-10%
Inflation Hedging	5.4%	5.9%	9.7%	10-15%
Emerging Markets Equity	4.9%	4.3%	2.3%	0-10%
U.S. Long Bonds	44.7%	39.3%	31.7%	25-35%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.7%	1.7%	4.2%	0-5%
Total	100%	100%	100%	

The trend rate for growth in health care costs, excluding dental, used in the calculation for fiscal year 2016 is 7.31%. This growth rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4.5% in 2030 and to remain at this level thereafter. The health care cost trend rate assumption has a significant effect on the obligations reported for the health care plans.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service as appropriate, are expected to be paid over the next ten years as follows:

		Post-retirement Benefits						
Expected Future Benefit								
Payments	Pension Benefits	Excluding Subsidy	Subsidy Payments	Net of Subsidy				
Year ending June 30:								
2017	\$ 43,333	\$ 4,645	\$ 140	\$ 4,785				
2018	43,932	4,601	139	4,740				
2019	44,498	4,515	137	4,652				
2020	44,781	4,459	133	4,592				
2021	44,666	4,376	128	4,504				
Years 2022-2026	217,545	20,313	550	20,863				
Total	\$ 438,755	\$ 42,909	\$ 1,227	\$ 44,136				

The mortality retirement rates base table used MRP-2007 (Actuary adaptation of the Society of Actuaries' RP2014 table).

If eligible, participants are assumed to retire according to the following schedule:

	Assumed Rate of
Retirement Age	Retirement
55 - 60	5%
61 - 63	12%
64	16%
65	25%
66 - 69	16%
70+	100%

Note 20 Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Federal Awards

Howard receives substantial revenues from government grants, contracts, and Federal student financial assistance programs authorized by Title IV and Title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Previous compliance audits have reported certain deficiencies in the administration of both the University's Title IV and Title VII programs and its federal grants and contracts. The ultimate determination of amounts received under these programs generally is based upon allowable costs reported to and audited by the government or its designees.

(b) Litigation and Other Claims

During the ordinary course of business, Howard is a party to various litigation and other claims in the ordinary course of business including claims of malpractice by the Hospital and faculty physicians. It is also subject to potential future claims based on findings or accusations arising from past practices under governmental programs and regulations and tort law. In fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 Howard reserved \$1,135, \$1,574 and \$3,664, respectively for legal contingencies. In the opinion of management and Howard's general counsel, an appropriate monetary provision has been made to account for probable losses upon ultimate resolution of these matters.

(c) Collective Bargaining Agreements

Howard has several collective bargaining agreements currently in effect with unions representing approximately 1,800 employees. Certain of these agreements are in negotiations and have been extended beyond the stated expiration date.

Note 21 Related Party Transactions

(a) Howard University Charter Middle School

Howard University Board of Trustees founded Howard University Charter Middle School of Mathematics and Science, which operates from premises owned by Howard. The Middle School is a separate legal entity and not a component of Howard University. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, Howard has contributed to the Middle School as follows:

Related Party Transactions	2016	2015	2014
Cash operating support	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 900
Facility leased (market value)	1,577	1,577	1,009
Total	\$ 2,577	\$ 2,577	\$ 1,909

(b) The Howard Dialysis Center

Howard and American Renal Associates, LLC (ARA) have a joint venture agreement for the operation of the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC). The entity was formed on March 1, 2012. Howard and the LLC are parties to a non-compete agreement, and Howard jointly guarantees the LLC's debt agreements.

On March 1, 2012, the LLC commenced a lease with Howard for the current space, employees, and Medical Director associated with its Hospital outpatient dialysis services which will result in monthly rental income for Howard in addition to its proportionate share of earnings (losses) of the LLC.

As of fiscal years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, the consolidated statements of financial position for the LLC are as follows:

Howard Dialysis Center, LLC			
Statements of Financial Position	2016	2015	2014
Total Assets	\$ 12,200	\$ 12,096	\$ 12,069
Total Liabilities	795	590	1,177
Equity			
Partner	6,911	7,837	8,986
Retained earning	4,493	3,669	1,906
Total Equity	\$ 11,404	\$ 11,506	\$ 10,892
ARA interest	\$ 5,816	\$ 5,868	\$ 5,555
Howard interest	\$ 5,588	\$ 5,638	\$ 5,337

(c) Provident Group – Howard Properties, LLC

The University entered into a 40-year ground lease with Provident Group -Howard Properties, LLC and Provident Resources Group, Inc. ("Owner") in which the Owner will design, construct and furnish the College Hall North and South dormitory facilities ("dorms") for the benefit of the University. The Owner issued \$113,900 in revenue bonds through the District of Columbia to finance the construction of the dorms. The University and Owner entered into a management agreement such that the University will be responsible for managing, operating and maintaining the dorms in conjunction with general business. In general, revenues and expenses associated with the dorm are the responsibility of the Owner. The bonds will be repaid solely from revenues from the dorms. A management fee and ground lease payment will be paid to the University only upon the settlement of various expenses and if minimum cash requirements are made. Reimbursement of utilities expense will be subordinate to debt service. Ownership of the dorms will revert to Howard upon termination of the Ground Lease and full repayment of the debt. The University has not recorded any transactions related to potential future title to or ownership in the dorms for the year ended June 30, 2016.

(d) Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC

Howard engaged Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC to manage and operate its bookstore. The relationship is for the period of April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2019 with an option to renew for an additional five two-year periods, subject to mutual agreement.

(e) Campus Apartments

In August 2014, Howard entered into a subcontractor agreement with Campus Apartments to perform all management responsibilities relating to the newly constructed Student Dormitory Facilities that were completed and placed into service in August 2014.

(f) Paladin Healthcare

Howard University signed a Management Service Agreement (MSA) with Paladin Healthcare. Effective October 6, 2014, Paladin Healthcare assumed responsibility for day-to-day operations of the Hospital under the oversight of a joint Howard and Paladin Healthcare Management Committee. Under the MSA, Howard will continue to be the licensed operator of the Hospital.

Note 22 Subsequent Events

Howard performed an evaluation of subsequent events through November 23, 2016, which is the date the financial statements were issued, noting no additional events which affect the consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2016.